



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
E. DANA DURAND, DIRECTOR

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION  
OF  
CAUSES OF SICKNESS AND DEATH

REVISED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION  
AT THE SESSION OF PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909,  
FOR USE BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 1910,  
AND UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 1919

Handle with  
**EXTREME CARE**  
This volume is  
**BRITTLE**  
and cannot be repaired  
Photocopy only if necessary  
GERSTEIN SCIENCE  
INFORMATION CENTRE

RB  
115  
B4  
1910  
c.1  
GERSTEIN

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1910

160.5  
583.2

616.01

1583.2

616.01

U583.2



Library  
of the  
Academy of Medicine,  
Toronto.

2078

Presented by

United States D. of C. Th. B. B. B.  
Census

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

E. DANA DURAND, DIRECTOR

---

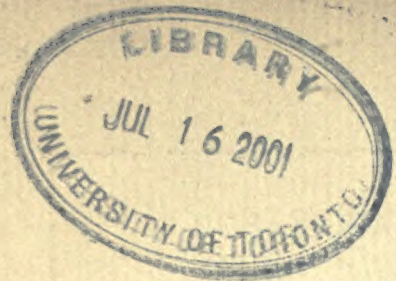
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION  
OF  
CAUSES OF SICKNESS AND DEATH

REVISED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION  
AT THE SESSION OF PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909,  
FOR USE BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 1910,  
AND UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 1919



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1910



LIBRARY

JUL 16 2001

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

## CONTENTS.

---

|   | Page.  |
|---|--------|
| LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....              | 5      |
| INTRODUCTION.....                       | 7-12   |
| Scope of the present pamphlet.....      | 9-11   |
| Its purpose and practical use.....      | 11, 12 |
| TRANSLATION OF FRENCH TABULAR LIST..... | 13-69  |
| TRANSLATION OF FRENCH INDEX.....        | 71-146 |



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

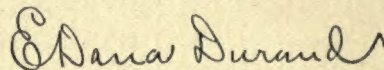
## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

---

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR,  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,  
*Washington, D. C., February 25, 1910.*

SIR: This pamphlet consists mainly of a translation of the official French edition of the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death as adopted by the International Commission at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, for use during the decade beginning January 1, 1910. It is intended for the temporary use of American registration officials until a new edition of the Manual of the International Classification shall be available, and has been prepared under the direction of Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician for vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

Very respectfully,



*Director of the Census.*

Hon. CHARLES NAGEL,  
*Secretary of Commerce and Labor.*





## INTRODUCTION.

---

The Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death issued by the Bureau of the Census in 1902<sup>1</sup> has been employed very generally by those state and city registration officials of the United States who are charged with the compilation of mortality statistics. By its use a much greater degree of comparability has been brought about in the statistics of causes of death. The Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, which took place at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, at the invitation and under the auspices of the French Government, will make necessary a new edition of the Manual so that it may serve as a guide to American registration officials for the ten years beginning January 1, 1910.

The revised Manual, it is expected, will be a work of far more useful and authoritative character for the purposes of American physicians and registration officials than the old one. It will contain (1) the terms of the French list, or at least as many of them as may be used properly in English, and (2) the terms found upon medical certificates of causes of death as reported by American physicians, and in addition (3) the terms of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London,<sup>2</sup> for over forty years the authoritative guide of English physicians in regard to the proper designation of diseases and causes of death, and also (4) those of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions.<sup>3</sup> In its preparation the assistance of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association

---

<sup>1</sup> Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death, adopted by the United States Census Office for the compilation of mortality statistics, for use beginning with the year 1900. Prepared under the supervision of William A. King, chief statistician for vital statistics. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1902.

<sup>2</sup> The Nomenclature of Diseases, drawn up by a joint committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London. (Subject to decennial revision.) Fourth edition, being the third revision. London: Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office, by Darling & Son (Limited), 34-40, Bacon Street, E.

<sup>3</sup> The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions. *First Edition, 1903. First Revision, 1909.* Compiled by the Committee on Clinical Records, composed of Robert J. Carlisle, Warren Coleman, Thomas A. Smith, and Edmund L. Dow. Reprinted from the New York Medical Journal, May 15, 22, 29, and June 5, 1909. A new edition, with references to the International Classification, is now in preparation (1910).

will be of special value. The members of this committee are Dr. Frank P. Foster, *chairman*, New York, N. Y.; Dr. J. Chalmers Da Costa, Philadelphia, Pa.; Dr. W. A. Newman Dorland, Philadelphia, Pa.; Dr. Alexander Duane, New York, N. Y.; and Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor, Mich. The committee is operating under the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association on June 3, 1908:<sup>1</sup>

*Resolved*, By the American Medical Association:

1. That the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death be recommended for all official mortality and morbidity statistical reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. That after the revision of the International Classification in 1910 [date subsequently changed to 1909] the Nomenclature of Diseases be recast in corresponding form, so that there will be available under a uniform arrangement and with precise agreement in the meaning of terms (1) International Classification of Causes of Death; (2) International Classification of Sickness and Disability; (3) International Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries.

The advancement of the date of the meeting of the International Commission from 1910 to 1909, which change was made by the French Government primarily at the request of the Bureau of the Census, so that the revised classification would be available for use in connection with the mortality statistics of the United States for the calendar year corresponding to the decennial enumeration of 1910, necessarily resulted in some changes in the general plan of procedure proposed by the committee of the American Medical Association. It was intended originally to take up the question of the nomenclature of diseases before proceeding to the subject of their statistical classification, but the earlier meeting of the International Commission rendered it necessary to formulate the suggestions relative to the revision of the International Classification before questions of nomenclature could be considered. A full statement of the work performed by the committee, with the cooperation of committees of other national medical organizations and sections of the association and with various departments of the Government, may be found in the text of the annual report on Mortality Statistics, 1907, beginning on page 18. The preliminary report of the Census Commission to the International Commission of Revision was presented in Census Bulletin 104, Mortality Statistics, 1908, pages 25-32, and may also be found as Appendix II of the annual report on Mortality Statistics, 1908. It contains the official list of English titles which was adopted so that the International Classification might appear in precisely the same form when used by different English-speaking offices.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Journal of the American Medical Association, June 13, 1908, p. 2005, or Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 19. Sections 2, 3, and 4, which relate to the preliminary work of the revision of the International Classification, are omitted.

### SCOPE OF THE PRESENT PAMPHLET.

The present pamphlet is by no means equivalent to the former Manual, much less to the revised Manual now in preparation, in the completeness of the terms included under the various titles of the International Classification. It is merely a translation, as nearly literal as practicable, of the first official publication of the results of the International Commission's work as given in the original French edition prepared by the secretary-general, Dr. Jacques Bertillon.<sup>1</sup> It is neither a complete *nomenclature* of diseases, like the Nomenclature of the Royal College of Physicians of London, which provides a complete list of definite terms and accepted synonyms for the naming of all diseases, nor a scientific *classification* of diseases, in the sense of presenting a logical arrangement of morbid conditions. It is nothing more or less than a *list of statistical titles*, under which individual terms designating diseases or morbid conditions as reported by physicians may be more or less satisfactorily grouped for statistical purposes.

The peculiar use of the word "classification," as applied to works of this character and as understood in the practical work of a registration office, was mentioned in a recent report,<sup>2</sup> and it is only necessary to say that the process of "classifying" a cause of death under the International "Classification," relates only to its assignment to the specific title which includes it; it has nothing to do with the theoretical arrangement of these titles under the general classes, such as "Diseases of the Nervous System and of the Organs of Special Sense," "Diseases of the Circulatory System," etc. Such groups of diseases, coordinated upon a theoretical basis, are becoming of less and less practical importance. It was very nearly resolved by the International Commission to do away with them, and the Registrar-General of England and Wales has for some years discontinued the use of similar "classes" formerly employed in the English mortality reports. The sole purpose of the so-called "Classification" at present is to exhibit a list of uniform and comparable *titles* of diseases, or groups of diseases, and of other causes of death, each with a precise inclusion of individual terms as reported by physicians in different countries, so that the international statistics of morbidity and mortality will be as nearly comparable as possible. The word "nomenclature" will be employed in the translation only as indicating a statistical list or "classification" and not a true nomenclature in the English sense.

<sup>1</sup> Nomenclature des maladies (Statistique de morbidité—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtée par la Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature nosologique internationale (Nomenclature Bertillon) dans sa deuxième session, 1909: Paris, 1909. A second French edition of the revised classification, with some minor changes, is now in preparation (1910).

<sup>2</sup> Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 22.

The usefulness of the International Classification for the purpose of facilitating comparison of the mortality statistics of various countries has been recognized generally, and the extensive list of countries that have employed this system during the past decade is an assurance that the movement for uniformity, which has attained so high a measure of success, will never be abandoned. The great convenience that attends comparisons of data for countries using the International Classification is well shown in the international tables of causes of death arranged by M. Lucien March in the *Statistique Internationale de mouvement de la population, 1905*.

The International Classification in its origin was intended to represent the most desirable methods in use in the various registration offices of the world and has therefore been readily adopted with little loss of continuity of statistics by the countries using it. It should be noted that not all the countries now using the International Classification were represented in the International Commission of Revision, whose constitution is given on page 14. For example, no delegate for Canada was present, although the Canadian Province of Quebec was perhaps the first of any state or province in the Western Hemisphere to adopt the International Classification. Argentina, Japan, and other countries making prominent use of it were not actually represented, so that the present extension of the International Classification is much greater than that indicated by the list of delegates.

Moreover, it is extremely gratifying that the Registrar-General of England and Wales has decided to approximate the English classification to the International, as shown by the following extract from his last report:<sup>1</sup>

The necessity for agreement as to classification, as well as the progress of medical science since the last revision of the present classification in 1901, will probably be found to entail some further modifications, and it is proposed to take advantage of this opportunity to approximate the English classification to the International System so far as may be found possible without destroying the valuable continuity of our records. The latter system, which is based upon the work of Dr. Farr, is in use in Canada and Australia and in many foreign countries. The advantages, for the purpose of international comparison, which would attend this course, are therefore obvious, and there is reason to believe that a great deal can be done in this direction without any serious sacrifice of continuity. An instance of this is to be found in Dr. Stevenson's treatment of diarrhoeal diseases in his letter on the causes of death; and it is hoped that this preliminary statement of what is proposed will promote expression of responsible opinion upon the various points to be decided.

It will be gathered from the above statement of the difficulties involved that the change could not be introduced without some increase of staff and expenditure, and that this Department has, therefore, not a free hand in the matter. In view, however, of the representations which have reached me and with which I have reason to believe your

---

<sup>1</sup> Seventy-first Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England and Wales (1908), p. lxxv.

Board is in sympathy, I have thought it right to refer to the question, and to mention that I am carefully investigating it with a view to determining whether the practical difficulties can be surmounted without such a disproportionate increase of the cost of providing these statistics as would make it useless to put forward the proposal for sanction.

The change, I may add, could not in any case be introduced before the preparation of the Report for the year 1911 owing to the requirements of the Decennial Supplement.

#### ITS PURPOSE AND PRACTICAL USE.

The present pamphlet, except for the introductory portion, is a translation of the original French presentation of the revised classification, showing (1) the Tabular List, or the titles of the revised classification as finally arranged by the International Commission and numbered in order from 1 (Typhoid fever) to 189 (Cause of death not specified or ill-defined); and (2) the Index of Diseases (*Dictionnaire des maladies*), in which each term designating a disease, symptom, lesion, complication, or mode of injury, which appears either as a title or a contained term under any title in the Tabular List, is referred to its appropriate number in that list.

The Tabular List is preceded by a comparison of the detailed and abridged lists of titles of causes of sickness and causes of death, and also of causes of stillbirths. The lists used for morbidity and mortality statistics are presented in parallel columns (not in the original) for the purpose of bringing out the distinctive differences of the classification as used for returns of sickness and for returns of causes of death. The subdivisions of titles given in the Tabular List, and referred to in the Index, such as "75A," "75B," etc., are for use in connection with statistics of morbidity only; no attention whatever need be paid to them by registration offices engaged in the compilation of causes of death.

References in the Index are double: (1) To the titles of the detailed list of causes of sickness or death, and (2) to the abridged classification. For the main statistical tables of states and cities of considerable size, the data relative to causes of death should always be given in the detailed form, so that there will probably be little or no use for the references to the abridged classification. Moreover, the abridged or other condensed lists of causes can be obtained readily from selection of the titles of the detailed classification, so that it will not be necessary to make use of them, except for special purposes or by offices whose data will not warrant the use of more detailed analysis. It is important, for the purpose of international comparisons, that at least the abridged list of causes be used by all offices.

Some differences will be found in the official English titles and the literal translations of the French titles, as indicated in brackets in the Tabular List. Thus the French form of title No. 1 is "Fièvre typhoïde (Typhus abdominal)." This is rendered into English simply as "Typhoid fever," and the literal trans-

lation, "Typhoid fever (abdominal typhus)," is bracketed for reference merely and because this form of presentation makes it unnecessary to add any of the omitted terms as inclusions under the title. "Abdominal typhus" is not an English expression at all and adds nothing to the precision of the statement "Typhoid fever." It is highly undesirable to cumber the English titles with objectionable or unnecessary terms, and hence "Typhoid fever," "Typhus fever," "Malaria," etc., are given in the approved form without qualification.

Many terms that frequently occur in the usage of American physicians will not be found in the Index or Tabular List. It was recognized by the International Commission that a special list would have to be prepared for each language, as there are many expressions in English, for example, for which no equivalents exist in French medical nomenclature, and vice versa. Until a complete and thoroughly comprehensive Index can be prepared, in connection with the revised edition of the Manual, it will be necessary to use the present Index in conjunction with that of the old edition of the Manual. This can be done readily in most cases by comparing the assignments of similar terms and by noting the general inclusions of the revised titles.

The Tabular List and Index were translated separately, and no effort was made to compare them systematically or to see that all terms contained in the one were given correctly in the other. Some differences have been noted and corrected, and others will doubtless be found in practical use. As a change may require reference to the detailed proceedings, which are not yet at hand, it was thought inexpedient to attempt more at the present time.

In the spelling of the names of diseases the recommendations<sup>1</sup> of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association have been followed, except that, with the full approval of the chairman, Dr. Frank P. Foster, who has kindly examined the proofs of this translation, it seemed expedient to employ diphthongs in the form of ligatures rather than the parenthetical forms suggested.

---

<sup>1</sup>Your committee recommend that in all names of diseases involving anatomical terms the nomenclature adopted by the German Anatomical Society, generally known as the *Basel'sche Nomina Anatomica* (*BNA*), be adhered to. While we do not assert that that nomenclature is faultless, we believe that it is far superior to anything of the sort that has been proposed before, and we realize that it is sure to be employed extensively in text-books of anatomy. It involves the retention of all diphthongs in Latin words, though not in the form of ligatures. The London Nomenclature gives the diphthongs in separate letters in its Latin list, but as ligatures in its English list. We recommend printing them all in separate letters, but in the English list it seems proper to make a concession to those who look on certain Latin words as "Anglicized"—who, for example, write anemia instead of anæmia and diarrhea instead of diarrhœa. In such words we propose to inclose the first letter of the diphthong in parenthesis marks—thus, an(a)emia and diarrh(o)ea. Adherence to the *Basel'sche Nomina Anatomica* requires also the substitution of thyreoid for thyroid, choroid for choroid, Falloppian for Falloplan, etc. In the interest of uniformity we recommend that such substitution be made. We also recommend certain spellings which, though now uncommon, have received dictionary recognition in the past and are made prominent in the London Nomenclature, such as leuchæmia and septichæmia instead of leucæmia and septicæmia. We believe that no other spelling is defensible.—*Journal of the American Medical Association, June 13, 1909, Vol. LII, p. 2058.*

# NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

(STATISTICS OF MORBIDITY—STATISTICS OF CAUSES OF DEATH)

AGREED UPON BY THE

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION

CHARGED WITH THE DECENNIAL REVISION

OF THE INTERNATIONAL NOSOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE

(Bertillon Nomenclature)

IN ITS

SECOND SESSION — 1909

(*Paris, July 1, 2, and 3, 1909*)<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup>The above is the translation of the cover (no title-page) of the first official publication of the detailed results of the Second Decennial Revision by Dr. Jacques Bertillon, secretary-general. The Articles of Agreement (*Convention*) follow immediately, on page 1, there being no introductory matter. This is, therefore, a complete translation of the entire document and one which follows, as far as possible, the exact order and arrangement of the original. For statement as to the use of the word "nomenclature" in English, see Introduction, p. 9.

## ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

SIGNED BY THE DELEGATES OF THE TWENTY GOVERNMENTS LISTED BELOW.

The delegates agree to recommend to their respective governments the adoption of the nomenclatures of causes of death which follow this agreement in order to insure the uniformity and comparability of statistics of causes of death beginning January 1, 1910.

They recognize that it is desirable that this nomenclature should be revised every ten years, the next revision to take place in the course of the year 1919. In default of any different arrangement, the Government of France will assume the duty of convoking, for that object and on that date, a new International Commission.

The countries which were not represented on the commission or which have not signed the present agreement may become parties thereto upon their request. In testimony whereof, the delegates have signed their names.

Done at Paris, July 3, 1909.

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| <i>For Australia</i> .....                      | G. H. KNIBBS.                       |
| <i>For Austria and the City of Vienna</i> ..... | DR. FRANZ VON JURASCHEK.            |
| <i>For Belgium</i> .....                        | F. PUTZÉYS.                         |
| <i>For Brazil</i> .....                         | DR. SAMPAIO-VIANNA.                 |
| <i>For Bulgaria</i> .....                       | DR. M. IVANOFF.                     |
| <i>For China</i> .....                          | LI-CHETCHONG.                       |
| <i>For Colombia</i> .....                       | DR. J.-E. MANRIQUE.                 |
| <i>For Costa Rica</i> .....                     | DR. A. ALVAREZ CAÑAS.               |
| <i>For Spain</i> .....                          | DR. ALBERTO BANDELAC DE<br>PARENTE. |
|   | Wilmer R. BATT.                     |
|   | H. D. GEDDINGS.                     |
| <i>For the United States</i> .....              | Wm. H. GUILFOY.                     |
|   | Frank L. PLEADWELL.                 |
|   | Cressy L. WILBUR.                   |
|   | Walter F. WILLCOX.                  |



|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>For France</i> -----          | Dr. Jacques BERTILLON.<br>Dr. POTTEVIN.<br>Paul ROUX.                                      |
| <i>For Greece</i> -----          | Phocion BARBATHIS.   |
| <i>For Italy</i> -----           | R. LIVI.<br>LUTRARIO.<br>RASERL.   |
| <i>For Mexico</i> -----          | Dr. Manuel BARBEIRO.   |
| <i>For Monaco</i> -----          | Dr. MARSAN.  |
| <i>For Montenegro</i> -----      | BRUNET.  |
| <i>For The Netherlands</i> ----- | Dr. Ch.-A. All COHEN.<br>H.-W. MÉTHORST.<br>Dr. H. G. RINGELING.                           |
| <i>For Roumania</i> -----        | Dr. L. COLESCO.  |
| <i>For Russia</i> -----          | Arthur RAFFALOVICH ( <i>ad referendum</i> ).<br>J. DE SCHOKALSKY ( <i>ad referendum</i> ). |
| <i>For Switzerland</i> -----     | Dr. GUILLAUME ( <i>with reservations attached</i> ).                                       |

Certified to conform to the original.

JACQUES BERTILLON.  
*Secretary-General.*

F. PUTZÉYS.  
*President.*

# NOSOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURES.

ADOPTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION.

**GENERAL OBSERVATION.**—*Statistics of the sick and of deaths by causes should be prepared by ages in as detailed a manner as possible, and should show the following age groups at least:*

*From 0 to 1 year;  
From 1 to 19 years;  
From 20 to 39 years;  
From 40 to 59 years;  
Over 60 years.*

*It seems necessary to divide, if possible, the second age group as follows:  
From 1 to 9 years; from 10 to 19 years.<sup>1</sup>*

## A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES.

### 1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK.<sup>2</sup>

#### I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

- \*1. Typhoid fever.
- \*2. Typhus fever.
- \*3. Relapsing fever.

### 2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS.

#### I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

- \*1. Typhoid fever.
- \*2. Typhus fever.
- \*3. Relapsing fever.

<sup>1</sup> Special committees of the American Public Health Association (Section on Vital Statistics) and of the American Statistical Association are now cooperating with the Bureau of the Census for the purpose of preparing standard forms of tables for the presentation of vital statistics in state and municipal reports and bulletins. Except for the smallest cities and for special purposes, the age groups suggested as a minimum above are not sufficient and are undesirable because they do not permit comparisons with such age groups as 15 to 44 years, 65 years and over, etc. It is probably more advisable to state separately each year under 5, and five-year groups above that age, as 5 to 9 years, 10 to 14 years, etc. Of course this is not in contradiction to the Observation, but there is danger that the too condensed grouping indicated may be followed when it is quite possible to give the more complete data.

<sup>2</sup> The titles preceded by an asterisk have not been changed since 1900. This classification, which closely resembles the one opposite it, is especially applicable to statistics of civil and military hospitals and other institutions which record both diseases and deaths.

The numbers of the titles are the same in this classification and the one opposite. Hence the special titles for statistics of diseases do not have a special number, but have the number of the title to which they are related most closely (which is the title following), and are distinguished by a letter. These titles are printed in italics.

The titles followed by a small letter *a* after the number, are optional.

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

- \*4. Malaria.
- \*4a. — *Including*: Malarial cachexia.
- \*5. Smallpox.
- \*6. Measles.
- \*7. Scarlet fever.
- \*8. Whooping cough.
- \*9. Diphtheria and croup.
- \*9a. — *Including*: Croup.
- \*10. Influenza.
- \*11. Miliary fever.
- \*12. Asiatic cholera.
- \*13. Cholera nostras.
- \*14. Dysentery.
- \*15. Plague.
- \*16. Yellow fever.
- \*17. Leprosy.
- \*18. Erysipelas.
- \*19. Other epidemic diseases.
- \*20. Purulent infection and septichæmia.
- \*21. Glanders.
- \*22. Anthrax.
- \*23. Rabies.
- 24. Tetanus.
- 25. Mycoses.
- 26. Pellagra.
- 27. Beriberi.
- 28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.
- 29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.
- 30. Tuberculous meningitis.
- 31. Abdominal tuberculosis.
- 32. Pott's disease.
- 33. White swelling.
- 34. Tuberculosis of other organs.
- 35. Disseminated tuberculosis.
- 36. Rickets.
- 37. Syphilis:
  - A. *Primary.*
  - B. *Secondary.*
  - C. *Tertiary.*
  - D. *Hereditary.*
  - E. *Period not stated.*
- 38A. *Soft chancre.*

**2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

- \*4. Malaria.
- \*4a. — *Including*: Malarial cachexia.
- \*5. Smallpox.
- \*6. Measles.
- \*7. Scarlet fever.
- \*8. Whooping cough.
- \*9. Diphtheria and croup.
- \*9a. — *Including*: Croup.
- \*10. Influenza.
- \*11. Miliary fever.
- \*12. Asiatic cholera.
- \*13. Cholera nostras.
- \*14. Dysentery.
- \*15. Plague.
- \*16. Yellow fever.
- \*17. Leprosy.
- \*18. Erysipelas.
- \*19. Other epidemic diseases.
- \*20. Purulent infection and septichæmia.
- \*21. Glanders.
- \*22. Anthrax.
- \*23. Rabies.
- 24. Tetanus.
- 25. Mycoses.
- 26. Pellagra.
- 27. Beriberi.
- 28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.
- 29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.
- 30. Tuberculous meningitis.
- 31. Abdominal tuberculosis.
- 32. Pott's disease.
- 33. White swelling.
- 34. Tuberculosis of other organs.
- 35. Disseminated tuberculosis.
- 36. Rickets.
- 37. Syphilis.

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

- 38B. Gonococcus infection.
- \*39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.
- \*40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.
- \*41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.
- \*42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.
- \*43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.
- \*44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.
- \*45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs and of organs not specified.
- \*46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).
- \*47. Acute articular rheumatism.
- \*48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.
- \*49. Scurvy.
- \*50. Diabetes.
- \*51. Exophthalmic goitre.
- \*52. Addison's disease.
- \*53. Leuchæmia.
- \*54. Anæmia, chlorosis.
- \*55. Other general diseases.
- \*56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
- \*57. Chronic lead poisoning.
- \*58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.
- \*59. Other chronic poisonings.

**II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.**

- \*60. Encephalitis.
- \*61. Simple meningitis.
- \*61a. — *Including*: Cerebrospinal fever.
- \*62. Locomotor ataxia.
- \*63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.
- \*64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.
- \*65. Softening of the brain.

**2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

- 38. Gonococcus infection.
- \*39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.
- \*40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.
- \*41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.
- \*42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.
- \*43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.
- \*44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.
- \*45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs and of organs not specified.
- \*46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).
- \*47. Acute articular rheumatism.
- \*48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.
- \*49. Scurvy.
- \*50. Diabetes.
- \*51. Exophthalmic goitre.
- \*52. Addison's disease.
- \*53. Leuchæmia.
- \*54. Anæmia, chlorosis.
- \*55. Other general diseases.
- \*56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
- \*57. Chronic lead poisoning.
- \*58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.
- \*59. Other chronic poisonings.

**II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.**

- \*60. Encephalitis.
- \*61. Simple meningitis.
- \*61a. — *Including*: Cerebrospinal fever.
- \*62. Locomotor ataxia.
- \*63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.
- \*64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.
- \*65. Softening of the brain.

## A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.

### I. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.

#### II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

- \*66. Paralysis without specified cause.
- \*67. General paralysis of the insane.
- \*68. Other forms of mental alienation.
- \*69. Epilepsy.
- \*70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal).
- \*71. Convulsions of infants.
- 72. Chorea.
- 73A. *Hysteria*.
- 73B. Neuralgia and neuritis.
- \*74. Other diseases of the nervous system.
- \*75A. *Follicular conjunctivitis*.
- \*75B. *Trachoma*.
- \*75C. Other diseases of the eyes and their annexa.
- \*76. Diseases of the ears.

#### III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

- \*77. Pericarditis.
- \*78. Acute endocarditis.
- \*79. Organic diseases of the heart.
- \*80. Angina pectoris.
- \*81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
- \*82. Embolism and thrombosis.
- \*83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
- \*84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).
- 85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

#### IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

- 86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.
- 87. Diseases of the larynx.
- 88. Diseases of the thyreoid body.
- 89. Acute bronchitis.
- 90. Chronic bronchitis.
- 91. Bronchopneumonia.
- 92. Pneumonia.
- 93. Pleurisy.

### 2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.

#### II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

- \*66. Paralysis without specified cause.
- \*67. General paralysis of the insane.
- \*68. Other forms of mental alienation.
- \*69. Epilepsy.
- \*70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal).
- \*71. Convulsions of infants.
- 72. Chorea.
- 73. Neuralgia and neuritis.
- \*74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

#### \*75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.

#### \*76. Diseases of the ears.

#### III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

- \*77. Pericarditis.
- \*78. Acute endocarditis.
- \*79. Organic diseases of the heart.
- \*80. Angina pectoris.
- \*81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
- \*82. Embolism and thrombosis.
- \*83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
- \*84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).
- 85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

#### IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

- 86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.
- 87. Diseases of the larynx.
- 88. Diseases of the thyreoid body.
- 89. Acute bronchitis.
- 90. Chronic bronchitis.
- 91. Bronchopneumonia.
- 92. Pneumonia.
- 93. Pleurisy.

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

- 94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.
- 95. Gangrene of the lung.
- 96. Asthma.
- 97. Pulmonary emphysema.
- 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

- 99A. *Diseases of the teeth and gums.*
- 99B. Other diseases of the mouth and annexa.
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx.
- 101. Diseases of the œsophagus.
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach.
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).
- 104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years).
- 105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over).
- 105a. — *Including*: Due to alcoholism.
- 106. Ankylostomiasis.
- \*107. Intestinal parasites.
- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
- 109. Hernias, intestinal obstructions.
- 110A. *Diseases of the anus and fecal fistulas.*
- 110B. Other diseases of the intestines.
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
- 113a. — *Including*: Due to alcoholism.
- 114. Biliary calculi.
- 115. Other diseases of the liver.
- 116. Diseases of the spleen.
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

- 94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.
- 95. Gangrene of the lung.
- 96. Asthma.
- 97. Pulmonary emphysema.
- 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

- 99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx.
- 101. Diseases of the œsophagus.
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach.
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).
- 104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years).
- 105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over).
- 105a. — *Including*: Due to alcoholism.
- 106. Ankylostomiasis.
- \*107. Intestinal parasites.
- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
- 109. Hernias, intestinal obstructions.
- 110. Diseases of the intestines.
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
- 113a. — *Including*: Due to alcoholism.
- 114. Biliary calculi.
- 115. Other diseases of the liver.
- 116. Diseases of the spleen.
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- \*119. Acute nephritis.
- \*120. Bright's disease.
- 121. Chyluria.
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages.
- 124. Diseases of the bladder.
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate.
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.
- \*128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).
- \*129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).
- \*130A. *Metritis*.
- \*130B. Other diseases of the uterus.
- \*131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.
- \*132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.
- \*133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- \*134A. *Normal labor*.
- \*134B. Accidents of pregnancy.
- \*135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.
- \*136. Other accidents of labor.
- \*137. Puerperal septichæmia.
- \*138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
- \*139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.
- \*140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).
- \*141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- \*142. Gangrene.
- \*143. Furuncle.

2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- \*119. Acute nephritis.
- \*120. Bright's disease.
- 121. Chyluria.
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages.
- 124. Diseases of the bladder.
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate.
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.
- \*128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).
- \*129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).
- \*130. Other diseases of the uterus.
- \*131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.
- \*132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.
- \*133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- \*134. Accidents of pregnancy.
- \*135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.
- \*136. Other accidents of labor.
- \*137. Puerperal septichæmia.
- \*138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
- \*139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.
- \*140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).
- \*141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- \*142. Gangrene.
- \*143. Furuncle.

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

**VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Continued.**

- \*144. Acute abscess.
- \*145A. *Trichophytosis*.
- \*145B. *Scabies*.
- \*145C. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

**IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.**

- \*146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).
- \*147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).
- \*148. Amputations.
- \*149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

**X.—MALFORMATIONS.**

- \*150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

**XI.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY.**

- \*151A. *Nurslings discharged from hospitals without disease*.
- \*151B. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.
- \*152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy.
- \*153. Lack of care.

**XII.—OLD AGE.**

- \*154. Senility.

**XIII.—AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES.**

- \*155. Suicide by poison.
- \*156. Suicide by asphyxia.
- \*157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.
- \*158. Suicide by drowning.
- \*159. Suicide by firearms.

**2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

**VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Continued.**

- \*144. Acute abscess.
- \*145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

**IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.**

- \*146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).
- \*147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).
- \*148. Amputations.
- \*149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

**X.—MALFORMATIONS.**

- \*150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

**XI.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY.**

- \*151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.
- \*152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy.
- \*153. Lack of care.

**XII.—OLD AGE.**

- \*154. Senility.

**XIII.—AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES.**

- \*155. Suicide by poison.
- \*156. Suicide by asphyxia.
- \*157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.
- \*158. Suicide by drowning.
- \*159. Suicide by firearms.



**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**1. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

**XIII.—AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.**

- \*160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.
- \*161. Suicide by jumping from high places.
- \*162. Suicide by crushing.
- \*163. Other suicides.
- 164. Poisoning by food.
- 165A. *Venomous bites and stings.*
- 165B. Other acute poisonings.
- 166. Conflagration.
- \*167. Burns (conflagration excepted).
- 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).
- 169. Accidental drowning.
- 170. Traumatism by firearms.
- 171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.
- 172. Traumatism by fall.
- 173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.
- 174. Traumatism by machines.
- 175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railroad, landslides, etc.).
- 176. Injuries by animals.
- 177A. *Overexertion.*
- 177B. Starvation.
- 178. Excessive cold.
- 179. Effects of heat.
- 180. Lightning.
- 181. Electricity (lightning excepted).
- 182. Homicide by firearms.
- 183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.
- 184. Homicide by other means.
- 185A. *Dislocations.*
- 185B. *Sprains.*
- 185C. Fractures (cause not specified).
- 186. Other external violence.

**XIV.—ILLDEFINED DISEASES.**

- 187. Illdefined organic disease.
- 188. Sudden death.
- 189A. Disease not specified or illdefined.
- 189B. *No disease, feigned disease.*

**2. DETAILED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

**XIII.—AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.**

- \*160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.
- \*161. Suicide by jumping from high places.
- \*162. Suicide by crushing.
- \*163. Other suicides.
- 164. Poisoning by food.
- 165. Other acute poisonings.
- 166. Conflagration.
- \*167. Burns (conflagration excepted).
- 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).
- 169. Accidental drowning.
- 170. Traumatism by firearms.
- 171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.
- 172. Traumatism by fall.
- 173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.
- 174. Traumatism by machines.
- 175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railroad, landslides, etc.).
- 176. Injuries by animals.
- 177. Starvation.
- 178. Excessive cold.
- 179. Effects of heat.
- 180. Lightning.
- 181. Electricity (lightning excepted).
- 182. Homicide by firearms.
- 183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.
- 184. Homicide by other means.
- 185. Fractures (cause not specified).
- 186. Other external violence.

**XIV.—ILLDEFINED DISEASES.**

- 187. Illdefined organic disease.
- 188. Sudden death.
- 189. Cause of death not specified or illdefined.

**A.—DETAILED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**3. NOMENCLATURE OF INTRAUTERINE CAUSES OF DEATH.**

1. Syphilis.
2. Other general diseases of the mother.
3. Predisposition of the mother to abortion.
4. Albuminuria and other diseases incident to pregnancy.
5. Traumatism and overwork.
6. Diseases of the placenta and of the membranes.
7. Malformations of the infant.
8. Premature birth.
9. Difficult labor.
10. Prolapse and compression of the cord.
11. Asphyxia of the child.
12. Other and unclassified causes.
13. Causes not specified or unknown.

**B.—ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURES.**

**4. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK.**

|  | Corresponding numbers of the detailed nomenclature. |
|--|---|
| 1. Typhoid fever.....                          | 1   |
| 2. Typhus fever.....                           | 2   |
| 3. Malaria.....                                | 4   |
| 4. Smallpox.....                               | 5   |
| 5. Measles.....                                | 6   |
| 6. Scarlet fever.....                          | 7   |
| 7. Whooping cough.....                         | 8   |
| 8. Diphtheria and croup.....                   | 9   |
| 9. Influenza.....                              | 10  |
| 10. Asiatic cholera.....                       | 12  |
| 11. Cholera nostras.....                       | 13  |
| 12. Other epidemic diseases... 3, 11, 14 to 19 |   |
| 13. Tuberculosis of the lungs..... 28, 29      |   |
| 14. Tuberculous meningitis..... 30             |   |
| 15. Other forms of tuberculosis... 31 to 35    |   |
| 15a. <i>Syphilis</i> .....                     | 37  |
| 15b. <i>Soft chancre</i> .....                 | 38A   |
| 15c. <i>Gonococcus infection</i> .....         | 38B   |

**5. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS.**

|  | Corresponding numbers of the detailed nomenclature. |
|--|---|
| 1. Typhoid fever.....                          | 1   |
| 2. Typhus fever.....                           | 2   |
| 3. Malaria.....                                | 4   |
| 4. Smallpox.....                               | 5   |
| 5. Measles.....                                | 6   |
| 6. Scarlet fever.....                          | 7   |
| 7. Whooping cough.....                         | 8   |
| 8. Diphtheria and croup.....                   | 9   |
| 9. Influenza.....                              | 10  |
| 10. Asiatic cholera.....                       | 12  |
| 11. Cholera nostras.....                       | 13  |
| 12. Other epidemic diseases... 3, 11, 14 to 19 |   |
| 13. Tuberculosis of the lungs..... 28, 29      |   |
| 14. Tuberculous meningitis..... 30             |   |
| 15. Other forms of tuberculosis... 31 to 35    |   |

**B.—ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**4. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

|   | Corresponding<br>numbers of<br>the detailed<br>nomenclature. |
|---|--|
| 16. Cancer and other malignant tumors.....                                    | 39 to 45   |
| 16a. <i>Rheumatism</i> .....  | 47, 48   |
| 17. Simple meningitis.....  | 61   |
| 18. Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening .....                                   | 64, 65   |
| 18a. <i>Diseases of the eyes and their annexa</i> .....                       | 75   |
| 19. Organic diseases of the heart.....  | 79   |
| 20. Acute bronchitis.....   | 89   |
| 21. Chronic bronchitis.....   | 90   |
| 22. Pneumonia.....  | 92   |
| 23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) ..       | 86,<br>87, 88, 91, 93 to 98                                  |
| 24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) .....                           | 102, 103   |
| 25. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years of age) .....                       | 104  |
| 26. Appendicitis and typhlitis.....   | 108  |
| 27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction...   | 109  |
| 28. Cirrhosis of the liver.....   | 113  |
| 29. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease .....                                | 119, 120   |
| 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs ..... | 128 to 132   |
| 30a. <i>Normal labor</i> .....  | 134A   |
| 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis, phlebitis) ..        | 137  |
| 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor .....                    | 134,<br>135, 136, 138 to 141                                 |
| 32a. <i>Diseases of the skin</i> .....  | 145  |
| 32b. <i>Nurslings discharged from hospitals without disease</i> .....         | 151A   |
| 33. Congenital debility and malformations.....                                | 150, 151   |
| 34. Senile debility.....  | 154  |
| 35. Violent deaths (suicides excepted) .....                                  | 164 to 186   |
| 36. Suicides.....   | 155 to 163   |

**5. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

|   | Corresponding<br>numbers of<br>the detailed<br>nomenclature. |
|---|--|
| 16. Cancer and other malignant tumors.....                                    | 39 to 45   |
| 17. Simple meningitis.....  | 61   |
| 18. Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening .....                                   | 64, 65   |
| 19. Organic diseases of the heart.....  | 79   |
| 20. Acute bronchitis.....   | 89   |
| 21. Chronic bronchitis.....   | 90   |
| 22. Pneumonia.....  | 92   |
| 23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) ..       | 86,<br>87, 88, 91, 93 to 98                                  |
| 24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) .....                           | 102, 103   |
| 25. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years of age) .....                       | 104  |
| 26. Appendicitis and typhlitis.....   | 108  |
| 27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction...   | 109  |
| 28. Cirrhosis of the liver.....   | 113  |
| 29. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease .....                                | 119, 120   |
| 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs ..... | 128 to 132   |
| 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis, phlebitis) ..        | 137  |
| 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor .....                    | 134,<br>135, 136, 138 to 141                                 |
| 33. Congenital debility and malformations.....                                | 150, 151   |
| 34. Senile debility.....  | 154  |
| 35. Violent deaths (suicides excepted) .....                                  | 164 to 186   |
| 36. Suicides.....   | 155 to 163   |

**B.—ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURES—Continued.**

**4. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR  
STATISTICS OF THE SICK—Continued.**

|  | Corresponding<br>numbers of<br>the detailed<br>nomenclature.   |
|--|--|
| 37. Other diseases..                         | 20 to 27, 36, 46, 49 to 60,<br>62, 63, 66 to 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82,<br>83, 84, 85, 99, 100, 101, 105, 106, 107,<br>110, 111, 112, 114 to 118, 121 to 127,<br>133, 142, 143, 144, 146 to 149, 152, 153 |
| 38. Unknown or illdefined diseases.          | 187,<br>188, 189A  |
| 38a. <i>No disease, feigned disease</i> ---- | 189B   |

**5. ABRIDGED NOMENCLATURE INTENDED FOR  
STATISTICS OF DEATHS—Continued.**

|                                     | Corresponding<br>numbers of<br>the detailed<br>nomenclature.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 37. Other diseases.....             | 20 to 27,<br>36, 37, 38, 46 to 60, 62, 63, 66 to<br>78, 80 to 85, 99, 100, 101, 105, 106,<br>107, 110, 111, 112, 114 to 118, 121<br>to 127, 133, 142 to 149, 152, 153 |
| 38. Unknown or illdefined diseases. | 187 to 189  |

# EXPLANATION OF THE TITLES OF THE NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

ADOPTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION.

---

*TABULAR LIST showing the synonyms and the related diseases grouped under each title, with statement of the diseases which should be considered as complications of the principal diseases.*

---

In the explanation of the titles, the sign “ : ” indicates that each of the expressions which precede may be combined with each of the expressions which follow. For example, the words “Abscess, or ulcer: scrofulous or strumous” may be read thus: Scrofulous abscess; strumous abscess; scrofulous ulcer; strumous ulcer.

---

## I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

**1. Typhoid fever.** [Typhoid fever (Abdominal typhus).]—*This title includes: (a) Dothienenteria.*—Fever: mucous, or enteric.—Ileotyphus. *(b) Fever: continued, or ataxic, or adynamic, or adynamoataxic, or paratyphoid.*—Paratyphus.

*This title does not include: Adynamia (189).—Ataxoadynamia (189).*

*Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hæmorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.*

*The following were added in 1909: Paratyphus and Ileotyphus.*

**2. Typhus fever.** [Exanthematic typhus.]—*This title includes: Petechial fever.—Petechial typhus.*

*This title does not include: Abdominal typhus (1).*

REMARK.—The word “typhus,” unqualified, will be taken in the sense in which it is ordinarily understood in each country, for example, as “abdominal typhus” in German-speaking countries and as “exanthematic typhus” in French [and English] speaking countries.

**3. Relapsing fever.** [Recurrent fever.]—*This title includes:* Relapsing fever.—Recurrent typhus.—Malta fever.

*Frequent complications:* Hæmorrhages.—Abscess.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

*Malta fever* was added in 1909.

**4. Malaria.** [Malarial fever and cachexia.]—*This title includes:* Fever: intermittent, or maremmatic, or marsh, or tertian, or quartan, or pernicious.—Pernicious attack.—Acute malaria or paludism.—Remittent fever.—*Paludal cachexia:* Impaludism (unqualified) or chronic.—Pernicious cachexia.—Marsh cachexia or marsh anæmia.

REMARK.—The word “malaria,” unqualified, will be considered, according to usage in the different countries, as a synonym of “acute malaria” or of “chronic malaria.”

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was *Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia*.  
The remark was added in 1909.

In 1909 there were added: *Fever: intermittent or maremmatic or marsh.—Acute paludism.*

**4a. Including: Malarial cachexia.**—*This title includes:* Impaludism, chronic or unqualified.—Pernicious cachexia.—Marsh cachexia or marsh anæmia.

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Marsh cachexia*.

**5. Smallpox.** [Variola.]—*This title includes:* Smallpox.—Varioloid.

*This title does not include:* Varicella (19).

*Frequent complications:* Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.

**6. Measles.**—*This title includes:* Morbillous eruption.

*Most frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.

*This title does not include:* Rubeola (19).—Rubeolar eruption (19).

*Rubeolar eruption* was removed from this title in 1909 and transferred to title 19.

**7. Scarlet fever.**—*This title includes:* (a) Scarlatina.—Scarlatinal angina. All diseases qualified as *scarlatinal*.—(b) Puerperal scarlatina.

*Frequent complications:* Albuminuria.—Eclampsia.—Œdema of the glottis.—Hæmorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Pericarditis.—Paralysis.—Diphtheria.—Convulsions.

**8. Whooping cough.**

*Frequent complications:* Bronchitis. — Convulsions.

**9. Diphtheria and croup.** — *This title includes:* (a) Diphtheria. — Croup. — Angina: diphtheritic, or buffy, or pseudomembranous, or infectious, or malignant, or toxic. Pseudomembranous bronchitis. — Pseudomembranous laryngitis. — Malignant laryngitis. — Diphtheritic paralysis. — (b) Diphtheria in all its other forms and especially diphtheria of wounds, cutaneous diphtheria, diphtheria of the conjunctiva, diphtheria of the mouth, etc.

*This title does not include:* Stridulous croup (87). — Spasmodic croup (87). — False croup (87).

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia. — Albuminuria. — Paralysis.

**9a. Including: Croup.<sup>1</sup>**

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Including: diphtheria.*<sup>1</sup>

**10. Influenza.** [Grippe.] — *This title includes:* Grippal pneumonia. — Grippal bronchitis or grippal bronchopneumonia.

**11. Miliary fever.** — *This title includes:* Sweating fever. — Miliary fever.

*Frequent complications:* Anæmia. — Convulsions. — Hæmorrhages. — Pneumonia. — Enteritis.

**12. Asiatic cholera.** — *This title includes:* Indian cholera. — Epidemic cholera. — Cholera (unqualified).<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> "9 *vis. Dont:* Croup." This expression is not readily translated into English. Its purpose is to indicate that in addition to the regular statement of deaths from *diphtheria and croup*, a supplemental statement may be made, if desired, of the deaths reported from *croup*. All the deaths included in the supplemental statement, which in the translation is designated as "9a," are, of course, included in the total represented by title No. 9. The purpose of the supplemental statement is to show, when such a showing is of importance, how many of the total number of deaths returned from the aggregate *diphtheria and croup* were reported by physicians under the somewhat doubtful and indefinite term "croup." Prior to the revision of 1909 the directly opposite plan of showing how many of the deaths from *diphtheria and croup* were reported from "diphtheria" was in use. The Bureau of the Census will follow the same plan as formerly, which is much more readily understood by English readers, of showing both constituents of title No. 9, as follows:

9. Diphtheria and croup:  
(1) Diphtheria.  
(2) Croup.

<sup>2</sup> See remark on following title.

**13. Cholera nostras.**— *This title includes:* Sporadic cholera. — Cholérine. — Choleric form diarrhœa or enteritis.

*This title does not include:* Cholera infantum (104). — Antimonial cholera (165 B). — Hernial cholera (109).

REMARK. — The term *cholera morbus* will be interpreted according to its ordinary significance in each country; for example, as the equivalent of “cholera nostras” in North America and of “Asiatic cholera” in France and in other countries.

**14. Dysentery.**— *This title includes:* Dysentery: bacillary, or amœbic, or malarial, or choleric form, or chronic, or catarrhal, or Cochin-China, or tropical. — Diarrhœa: tropical or dysenteric.

In 1909 the following were added: *Bacillary, amœbic, malarial, chronic, and catarrhal dysentery and tropical and dysenteric diarrhœa.*

In 1909 the title 14a (14 bis), *epidemic dysentery*, was discarded.

**15. Plague.**— *This title includes:* Bubonic plague. — Climatic bubo. — Plague pneumonia. — Plague (pulmonary form).

In 1909 the following were added: *Climatic bubo.*—*Plague pneumonia.*—*Plague (pulmonary form).*

**16. Yellow fever.**— *This title includes:* Black vomit. — Amarilla fever.

*This title does not include:* Amarellão (106).

**17. Leprosy.**— *This title includes:* Elephantiasis Græcorum.

*This title does not include:* Elephantiasis Arabum (145 C). — Morvan’s disease (63). — Syringomyelia (63).

**18. Erysipelas.**— *This title includes:* All forms of surgical or medical erysipelas regardless of location. — Gangrenous, or phlegmonous, erysipelas. — Erysipelatous phlegmon.

*This title does not include:* Erysipelatous laryngitis (87). — Erysipelatous angina (100).

*Frequent complications:* Purulent otitis. — Meningitis. — Diffuse phlegmon. — Phlegmon and gangrene of the eyelids. — Keratitis. — Conjunctivitis. — Parotiditis. — Endocarditis. — Myocarditis. — Nephritis. — Albuminuria.



**19. Other epidemic diseases.** — *This title includes:* (a) Mumps. — Rubeola. — Rubeolar eruption. — Acrodynia. — Varicella. — Other epidemic diseases which are ordinarily of a benign character. (b) All serious epidemic diseases which are not specified in the nomenclature.

*This title does not include:* Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis (61a).

**REMARK.** — In the event that one of the epidemic diseases included under title 19 should become prevalent, it would be necessary to provide for it here by making a special provisional title.

In 1909 *Beriberi* was separated from title 19 and now becomes title 27.

**20. Purulent infection and septicæmia.** — *This title includes:* Pyæmia. — Absorption, or infection: purulent, or septic, or putrid. — Putrid fever. — Anatomical wound. — Infection: staphylococcus, or streptococcus, or vaccinal. — Streptococchæmia.

**REMARK.** — When an adult woman is reported as having died of septicæmia with no further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the physician with the request for a statement as to whether or not the disease was puerperal.

**21. Glanders.** — [Glanders and farcy.]

**22. Anthrax.** — [Malignant pustule and charbon.]

**REMARK.** — See note on title 143 relative to “anthrax.”

**23. Rabies.** — *This title includes:* Hydrophobia.

*This title does not include:* Sitiophobia (68).

**24. Tetanus.** — *This title includes:* Opisthotonos. — Emprosthotonos. — Pleurosthotonos. — Trismus neonatorum.

*This title does not include:* Tetany (74).

In 1909 the position of this title was changed. It was, until now, located between Nos. 71 and 72.

**25. Mycoses.** — *This title includes:* Actinomycosis. — Pneumomycosis. — Fungoid mycosis.

*This title does not include:* Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor: of the liver (112), or of the lung (98). — Intestinal parasites (107). — *Distoma hepaticum* (107). — *Cysticerci* (107).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Actinomycosis, trichiniasis, etc.*

In 1909 the following were removed: *Distoma hepaticum, cysticerci*, in order to change them to title 107, Intestinal parasites.

**26. Pellagra.**

*Frequent complications:* Cachexia. — Diarrhœa. — Insanity. — Suicide.

**27. Beriberi.** — *This title includes:* Kakké. — *Neuritis multiplex endemica.* — *Panneuritis endemica.*

In 1909 the title *Tuberculosis of the larynx* was abolished. It is included in the following title.

**28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.** — *This title includes:* Pulmonary tuberculosis or phthisis. — Phthisis (unqualified). — Phymia.<sup>1</sup> — Phymatosis. — Pneumophymia. — Pneumonia or bronchitis: tuberculous, or bacillary, or neoplastic, or heteroplastic, or caseous, or granular, or specific. — Bacillosis. — Pulmonary cavities. — Consumption. — Tuberculosis, or phthisis, of the larynx. — Laryngitis: tuberculous or specific. — Laryngeal phthisis. — Pleurisy, or pneumothorax, or hydropneumothorax: tuberculous. — Tuberculous hæmoptysis. — Tuberculosis (unqualified).

*This title does not include:* Hæmoptysis (unqualified) (98). — Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98). — Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (98). — Apical pneumonia (92). — Pulmonary anthracosis (98).

*Frequent complications:* Hæmorrhage. — Pneumonia. — Pleurisy. — Diarrhœa.<sup>2</sup>

REMARK. — See note on title No. 92 in regard to apical pneumonia. The expressions *Consumption*, *Schwindsucht*, *Abzehrung*, etc., are to be included according to the custom of each country.

**29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.** — *This title includes:* Tuberculosis or phthisis: acute, or galloping, or miliary. — Granulia.<sup>3</sup>

In 1909 this title was separated from former title No. 27 (present title No. 28).

**30. Tuberculous meningitis.** [Tuberculosis of meninges.] — *This title includes:* Meningeal tuberculosis. — Meningitis: tuberculous, or granular, or miliary, or caseous, or bacillary, or specific, or neoplastic, or heteroplastic. — Tuberculosis of the brain or of the cerebellum.

*This title does not include:* Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (61).

---

<sup>1</sup> *Phymie.*

<sup>2</sup> *Diarrhée inoocroïde.*

<sup>3</sup> *Granulie.*

**31. Abdominal tuberculosis.**—*This title includes:* (a) Peritonitis: tuberculous, or granular, or bacillary, or specific.—Peritoneal tuberculosis.—Tabes mesenterica.—Bacillary ascites.—(b) Tuberculous enteritis.—Tuberculosis: intestinal or rectal.

**32. Pott's disease.**—*This title includes:* Caries, or necrosis: vertebral.—Vertebral disease.—Vertebral polyarthritis.

*Frequent complications:* Cold abscess, or abscess by congestion.—Paraplegia.

In 1909 title 31, *Cold abscess and abscess by congestion*, was united with present title 34.

**33. White swellings.**—*This title includes:* Fungous growths of the joints.—Coxalgia.—Scapulalgia.—Tuberculous arthritis.

*Tuberculous arthritis* was added in 1909.

**34. Tuberculosis of other organs.**—*This title includes:* Tuberculosis of the skin.—Lupus.—Esthiomene.—Abscess or ulcer: bacillary or tuberculous.—Tuberculous nephritis.—Osseous tuberculosis.—Abscess: cold, or ossifluent, or by congestion.—Tuberculosis of the testicle.—Epididymitis: caseous or tuberculous.—Tuberculosis of the prostate, etc.—Ganglionic tuberculosis.—Lymphangitis or adenitis: tuberculous.—Lymphatism.—Scrofula.—Abscess, or adenitis, or ulcer: scrofulous or strumous.

After 1909 this title conjoins the former titles 31, *Cold abscess and abscess by congestion*, 33, *Tuberculosis of other organs*, and 35, *Scrofula*.

**35. Disseminated tuberculosis.**—*This title includes:* Tuberculosis manifesting itself simultaneously in two or in several organs. However, if one of the organs attacked is the lung, classify under 28 (tuberculosis of the lungs).

**36. Rickets.** [Rhachitis.]—*This title includes:* Osteomalacia.—Softening of the bones.—Scoliosis.—Lordosis.—Kyphosis.—Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy.

In 1909 this title was separated from title No. 146 (former and present number).

**37. Syphilis.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**37. Syphilis.**—*Including:* (A) Primary; (B) Secondary; (C) Tertiary; (D) Hereditary; (E) Period not stated.

(These divisions are for use in morbidity statistics only.)

*This title includes:*

A. Chancre: indurated, *or* infecting, *or* of the mouth, *or* of the face.—Primary lesion.

B. Secondary lesions.—Mucous patches.—Amygdalitis, *or* angina, *or* laryngitis, *or* coryza, *or* iritis: syphilitic.—Syphilides.

C. Tertiary lesions.—Specific symptoms.—Gummas.—Ulcerations, exostosis, etc., syphilitic. All other diseases defined as “syphilitic.”

D. Congenital syphilis.—Syphilis in children, unless otherwise defined.

E. Period not indicated.—Syphilis *or* pox (unqualified). (In case of death classify according to age under titles 37 C *or* 37 D.)

**38. Gonococcus infection.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**38 A. Soft chancre.**—*This title includes:* (a) Chancrelle.—Chancroid.—Simple chancre.—Bubo of soft chancre.—Bubo: venereal, *or* virulent, *or* from absorption.—Inguinal bubo.—Venereal adenitis.—(b) Chancre, *or* bubo, *or* abscess: phagedenic.

*This title does not include:* Chancre, *or* bubo: infecting *or* syphilitic (37).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Scrofulous bubo (34).—Suppurating bubo (84).—Bubo of plague (15).—Bubo (unqualified) (84).

(This title becomes a part of the following one for mortality statistics.)

**38 B. Gonococcus infection.**—*This title includes:* Blennorrhœa.—Gonorrhœa.—Clap.—Urethritis.—Gleet.—Balanitis.—Balanorrhagia.—Balano-posthitis.—Vaginitis (unqualified).—Cystitis, *or* orchitis, *or* epididymitis, *or* metritis, *or* metrovaginits, *or* vaginitis, *or* buboes: gonorrhœal, *or* gonococcic.—Arthritis, *or* rheumatism: gonorrhœal, *or* gonococcic.—Conjunctivitis, *or* ophthalmia: gonorrhœal, *or* gonococcic, *or* purulent.—Vulvitis: gonorrhœal, *or* gonococcic.

*This title does not include:* Vaginismus (132).—Vaginalitis (127).

*Frequent complications:* Bubo. — Adenitis. — Cystitis. — Orchitis. — Arthritis. — Ophthalmia.

Previous to 1909 there were two titles: *Gonorrhœa of the adult* and *Gonorrhœal diseases of children*. The following were added in 1909: *Epididymitis*, *metritis*, or *metrovaginitis*: *blennorrhagic*, or *gonorrhœal*, as well as *gonorrhœal diseases of children* (former title 38).

**39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.** — *This title includes:* Cancer: of the mouth, or of the lips, or of the tongue, or of the roof of the mouth, or of the soft palate, or of the tonsils. — Cancer of the maxilla. — Epithelioma, or carcinoma, or canceroid, or heteromorphic tumor, or neoplastic tumor: of these organs. — Smokers' cancer.

**40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.** — *This title includes:* Cancer: of the pharynx, or of the œsophagus, or of the cardiac orifice of the stomach, or of the pylorus. — Carcinoma, or scirrhus, or colloid tumor, or heteromorphic tumor, or neoplastic tumor, or encephaloid: of these organs. — Gastric carcinoma. — Tumor of the stomach.

*This title does not include:* Hæmatemesis (103).

REMARK. — In countries where the term "organic lesion of the stomach" is *always* synonymous with "cancer of the stomach," assign reports with this diagnosis under title 40. On the other hand, in countries where such is *not always* the case, classify under title 103.

**41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.** — *This title includes:* Cancer of the colon. — Cancer of the anus. — Carcinoma, or scirrhus, or encephaloid, or canceroid, or epithelioma: of these organs. — Cancer of the peritonæum. — Cancerous peritonitis.

**42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.** — *This title includes:* Cancer: of the uterus, or of the womb. — Cancer of the ovary. — Cancer of the vagina. — Cancer of the vulva. — Carcinoma, or scirrhus, or encephaloid, or colloid tumor, or heteromorphic tumor, or neoplastic tumor, or canceroid, or sarcoma, or epithelioma: of these organs.

**43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.** — *This title includes:* Carcinoma, or scirrhus, or encephaloid, or colloid tumor, or heteromorphic tumor, or neoplastic tumor, or canceroid, or epithelioma: of the breast, or of the mammary gland. — *Cancer en cuirasse*.

**44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.**—*This title includes:* Cancroid (unqualified).—Epithelioma, *or* epithelial tumor (without indication of seat).—Cancer: of the head, *or* of the ear, *or* of the face, *or* cervicofacial.—*Noli me tangere*.

*This title does not include:* Esthiomene (34).—Lupus (34).

**45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.**—*This title includes:* Cancerous goitre.—Thyreasarcoma.—Cancerous tumor, *or* sarcoma: of the parotid, *or* of the neck.—Abdominal cancer.—Pelvic cancer.—Cancer: of the lung, *or* of the pancreas, *or* of the kidney, *or* of the bladder, *or* of the prostate.—Sarcophydrocele.—Cancer of the bones.—Osteosarcoma.—Carcinoma, *or* scirrhus, *or* encephaloid, *or* cancerous ulcer, *or* malignant tumor, *or* sarcoma, *or* malignant fungus: of these organs, *or* of organs not specified.—Sarcomatosis.—Lymphosarcoma.

*This title does not include:* Cancer of œsophagus (40).—Cancer of the anus (41).—Cancer: of the ovary, of the vagina, of the vulva (42).

**46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).**—*This title includes:* (a) Tumor (unqualified).—Abdominal tumor.—Intestinal tumor.—(b) Tumor: vascular, *or* erectile.—Angioma.—Hæmatoma.—(c) Lymphoma.—Lymphadenoma.—Lymphatocele.—Adenoma.—(d) Chondroma.—(e) Myoma.—(f) Lipoma.—Lipomatosis.—Wen.—Grub.—Sebaceous tumor.—Dermoid cyst.—(g) Polypus (location not indicated).—(h) Tumor of the mediastinum.

*This title does not include:* Cancer and its synonyms (40–45).—Tumor of the stomach (40).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Tumor of the uterus (129).—Hydatid tumor (112).—Cyst of the ovary (131).—Aneurysmal tumor (81).—Varicose tumor (83).—Polypus of the ear (76).—Polypus: of the nasal fossæ, *or* nasopharyngeal (86).—Uterine polypus (129).

**47. Acute articular rheumatism.**—*This title includes:* (a) Rheumatism: febrile, *or* articular, *or* (unqualified).—Rheumatic arthritis.—(b) Meningitis, *or* endocarditis, *or* pericarditis, *or* pancarditis, *or* pleurisy, *or* peritonitis: rheumatic.—Rheumatism: abdominal, *or* cerebral, *or* visceral.—Rheumatic vertigo.

*This title does not include:* Organic diseases of rheumatic origin (79, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (75 C).—Nodose rheumatism (48).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (38).

In 1909 febrile rheumatism was added.

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout. — *This title includes:* Nodose rheumatism. — Arthritis deformans.

49. Scurvy. — *This title includes:* Werlhoff's disease. — Barlow's disease.  
*Barlow's disease was added in 1909.*

50. Diabetes. — *This title includes:* Glycosuria. — Every diabetic affection. — Acetonæmia.

*This title does not include:* Diabetes insipidus (55).

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia. — Carbuncle. — Gangrene. — Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening. — Tuberculosis. — Albuminuria.

*In 1909 acetonæmia was added.*

51. Exophthalmic goitre. — *This title includes:* Basedow's disease. — Graves's disease. — Exophthalmic cachexia.

*Frequent complications:* Hypertrophy of the heart. — Endocarditis. — Cachexia. — Multiple gangrene. — Visceral hæmorrhages.

*In 1909 exophthalmia was abolished as a part of this title.*

52. Addison's disease. [Bronze disease of Addison.] — *This title includes:* Bronze disease. — Addison's disease. — Diseases of the suprarenal capsules.

*Frequent complications:* Cachexia. — Ascites.

53. Leuchæmia. — *This title includes:* Leucocythæmia. — Leuchæmic adenia. — Lymphadenia. — Lymphocythæmia. — Hodgkin's disease. — Pseudoleuchæmia.

*Frequent complications:* Hæmorrhage. — Apoplexy. — Cachexia. — Ascites.

*In 1909 lymphocythæmia was added.*

54. Anæmia, chlorosis. — *This title includes:* (a) Anæmia (unqualified). — Chlorosis. — Paleness. — (b) Pernicious anæmia. — Splenic anæmia. — Kala-Azar. — Banti's disease.

*This title does not include:* Anæmia, or chlorosis: miners' or Egyptian (106). — Intertropical hyphæmia (106).

*In 1909 the following were added:* Splenic anæmia. — Kala-Azar. — Banti's disease.

**55. Other general diseases.**—*This title includes:* (a) Autointoxication.—Ptomaine poisoning.—Toxinfection.—Toxæmia.—Fever: eruptive *or* infectious.—Infection: general, *or* congenital.—Virulent disease (without further explanation).—Diabetes insipidus.—Trypanosomiasis.—Sleeping sickness.—(b) Visceral steatosis.—Degeneration: amyloid, *or* general fatty.—(c) Acromegaly.—(d) Hæmorrhagic, *or* infectious, purpura.—Hæmophilia.

In 1909 the following were added: *Diabetes insipidus.*—*Trypanosomiasis.* *Purpura hæmorrhagica* and *hæmophilia* were also added (changed from No. 85, *Hæmorrhage*).

**56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).**—*This title includes:* (a) Acute alcoholism.—Drunkenness.—Ethylism.—Alcoholic intoxication.—(b) Chronic alcoholism.—Alcoholic delirium.—Alcoholic dementia.—Delirium tremens.—Absinthism.—Absinthæmia.—Dipsomania.

*This title does not include:* Alcoholic cirrhosis (113).—General alcoholic paralysis (67).—Atheroma (81), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.—Amblyopia from intoxication (75 C).

**57. Chronic lead poisoning.** [Saturnism.]—*This title includes:* All diseases qualified as *lead*.—Lead colic.—Painters' colic.—Chronic lead poisoning.

**58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.**—*This title includes:* The intoxications: mercurial (hydrargyrism), phosphorous, arsenical, or other chronic intoxications when a special note by the physician (or lacking this the occupation of the decedent) indicates very clearly that the intoxication was due to the occupation. In the absence of one of these two indications, classify the certificate under title 59.

Phosphorous necrosis is always to be considered as resulting from occupation.

**59. Other chronic poisonings.**—(Note the observation made in connection with the preceding title).—*This title includes:* Morphinism.—Cocainism.—Nicotinism.—Tobacco poisoning.—Lathyrism.—Chronic ether intoxication.—Ergotism, chronic (*or* unqualified).

*This title does not include:* Amblyopia from intoxication (75 C).—Uræmic poisoning (120).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Ptomaine poisoning (55).—Pellagra (26).—Beriberi (27).

In 1909 the following were added: *Tobacco poisoning.*—*Lathyrism.*



## II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

**60. Encephalitis.**—*This title includes:* Brain fever.—Inflammation, or abscess, of the brain.—Cerebritis.—Abscess of the pons Varolii.—Traumatic encephalitis.

The following were added in 1909: *Inflammation of the brain.*—*Cerebritis.*—*Abscess of the pons Varolii.*—*Traumatic encephalitis.*

**61. Simple meningitis.**—*This title includes:* (a) Meningitis: simple, or infectious, or purulent.—Meningitis (unqualified).—Meningoencephalitis.—Pachymeningitis.—Meningomyelitis.—(b) Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous meningitis (or any synonym of this term) (30).—Rheumatic meningitis (47).

In 1909 the following was added: *Meningitis: infectious or purulent.*

**61a. Including:** Cerebrospinal fever. [Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.]<sup>1</sup>

**62. Locomotor ataxia.** [Progressive locomotor ataxia.]—*This title includes:* Duchenne's disease.

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia. — Tuberculosis. — Diarrhœa. — Cystitis.

**63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.**—*This title includes:* (a) Disease of the spinal cord.—Sclerosis: unqualified, or cerebrospinal, or in plaques, or disseminated, or symmetrical, or lateral.—Syringomyelia. — Charcot's disease, or Morvan's disease. — Spasmodic tabes dorsalis. — (b) Hæmorrhage of the spinal cord. — Hæmatomyelia. — Hæmatorrhachis. — (c) Myelitis. — Medullary con-

<sup>1</sup> The purpose of this additional statement is to show how many of the deaths compiled under the title of "simple meningitis" were caused, not by simple meningitis, but by the specific infective disease known as *epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis* or preferably in English, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association and the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London, as *cerebrospinal fever*. The supplemental statement will ordinarily not be used unless cerebrospinal fever has prevailed. It is even then extremely difficult to determine how many deaths were caused by cerebrospinal fever and how many by simple meningitis. The census tables will show the following subdivisions of title No. 61:

**61. Meningitis:**

- (1) Simple meningitis.
- (2) Cerebrospinal meningitis (undefined).
- (3) Cerebrospinal fever. [Synonym, Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.]

gestion. — (*d*) Diseases of the bulb. — Bulbar paralysis. — Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis. — Spinal paralysis. — Spinal tumor. — (*e*) Paralysis agitans. — Trembling paralysis. — Ascending paralysis. — (*f*) Essential paralysis of infancy. — Degeneration: fatty, *or* amyloid, of the spinal cord. — Parkinson's disease. — Friedreich's disease. — Compression: medullary, *or* of the spinal cord. — (*g*) Progressive muscular atrophy. — Fatty degeneration of the muscles. — Atrophic muscular paralysis. — Amyotrophia. — Myasthenia. — Progressive myopathy. — Amyotrophic paralysis. — Atrophic paralysis. — Pseudohypertrophic paralysis.

The following were added in 1909: *Disseminated sclerosis. — Spinal tumor. — Progressive myopathy.*

**64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.** — *This title includes:* Congestion, *or* apoplexy: alcoholic cerebral. — Cerebral apoplexy. — Meningeal apoplexy. — Cerebral atheroma. — Cerebral effusion. — Hæmorrhage: ventricular, *or* bulbar, *or* cerebellar, *or* meningeal. — Hæmatoma of the meninges. — Cataplexy. — Apoplectic dementia. — Serous apoplexy. — Œdema of the brain. — Sudden death by congestion (without further explanation).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Cerebral congestion and hæmorrhage.*

In 1909 the following were added: *Congestion, or apoplexy: alcoholic cerebral. — Hæmatoma of the meninges.*

**65. Softening of the brain.** — *This title includes:* Cerebral necrobiosis.

*This title does not include:* Senile dementia (154).

*Frequent complications:* Hemiplegia. — Paralysis. — Pulmonary congestion.

**66. Paralysis without specified cause.** — *This title includes:* Paralysis (unqualified). — Senile paralysis. — Hemiplegia. — Facial paralysis. — Paraplegia. — Disseminated paralysis. (*Do not confound with general paralysis of the insane.*)

*This title does not include:* Diphtheritic paralysis (9). — Atrophic muscular paralysis (63). — Pseudohypertrophic paralysis (63). — General paralysis of the insane (67). — Paralytic cachexia *or* marasmus (67). — Paralytic dementia *or* insanity (67). — Paralysis: agitans, *or* trembling (63). — Bulbar paralysis (63). — Ascending paralysis (63). — Essential paralysis of infancy (63). — Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis (63). — Paralysis of the soft palate (100). — Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75 C). — Paralysis of the heart (189).

**67. General paralysis of the insane.** [General paralysis.]—*This title includes:* Paralytic insanity.—Paralytic dementia.—Alcoholic paralysis.—Paralytic cachexia.—Paralytic marasmus.—Diffuse meningoencephalitis.—Diffuse periencephalitis.

*This title does not include:* Disseminated paralysis (66).

**68. Other forms of mental alienation.**—*This title includes:* (a) Mental alienation.—Dementia.—Insanity.—Madness.—Hallucinations.—Mania.—Megalomania.—Monomania.—Delusion of persecution.—Melancholia.—Lype-mania.—Mental disease.—(b) Hypochondria.—Spleen.—Nosomania.—Nosophobia.—Necrophobia.—Sitiophobia.—Nostalgia.—Homesickness.

*This title does not include:* Dementia, or delirium: alcoholic (56).—Delirium tremens (56).—Delirium (189).—Uræmic delirium (120).—Apo-plectic dementia (64).—Paralytic dementia (67).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Choreic dementia (72).—Senile dementia (154).—Hysteria (73 A).—Idiocy (74).—Cretinism (74).—Puerperal insanity (140).

**69. Epilepsy.**—*This title includes:* *Haut mal.*—Hercules's disease.—Morbus comitialis.—Epileptic dementia.

*This title does not include:* Epileptoid convulsions (70).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (74).

**70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal).** [Eclampsia (nonpuerperal).]—*This title includes:* Epileptoid convulsions of adults.

*This title does not include:* Scarlatinal eclampsia (7).—Uræmic eclamp-sia (120).—Eclampsia of young children (71).

REMARK.—When an adult woman [in the childbearing period] is reported as having died of "eclampsia," without other explanation, the certificate should be returned in order that the physician may specify whether or not the disease was puerperal.

**71. Convulsions of infants.**—*This title includes:* Eclampsia of young infants.—Muscular rigidity of infants.

*This title does not include:* Trismus of the newborn (24).

REMARK.—This title deals only with children less than 5 years of age.

**72. Chorea.**—*This title includes:* St. Guy's dance.—Bergeron's disease.—Choreic dementia.

**73. Neuralgia and neuritis.** — [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**73 A. Hysteria.** — *This title includes:* Hysterical anorexia. — Hysterical colic. — All diseases qualified as “hysterical.”

(For morbidity statistics only.)

**73 B. Neuralgia and neuritis.** — *This title includes:* Tic douloureux. — Sciatica. — Alcoholic polyneuritis.

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was *Neuralgia* and it pertained only to morbidity statistics.

In 1909 *alcoholic polyneuritis* was added.

**74. Other diseases of the nervous system.** — *This title includes:* (a) Degeneration, fatty, or amyloid: of the nervous system. — Idiocy. — Imbecility. — Cretinism. — Gatism. — Amnesia. — Paramnesia. — Loss of speech. — Aphasia. — (b) Landry’s disease. — Little’s disease. — (c) Cerebral tumor. — Hydatids of the brain. — Neuroma. — Cerebral compression. — Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian. — Tetany. — (d) Acquired hydrocephalus. — (e) Neurasthenia. — Masturbation. — Onanism. — Somnambulism. — Catalepsy. — Vertigo. — Boulimia. — (f) Lesions: cerebral, or nervous. — Cerebral anæmia, or cerebral ischæmia. — Neurosis. — Migraine. — Hemicrania. — Encephalopathy (unqualified).

*This title does not include:* Dementia, or imbecility, or gatism: senile (154). — Epileptic dementia (69). — Syringomyelia (63). — Myxœdema (88). — Pachydermic cachexia (88). — Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (150).

In 1909 the following were added: *Hydatids of the brain.* — *Tetany.* — *Hemicrania.*

**75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.** — [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**75 A. Follicular conjunctivitis.**

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**75 B. Trachoma.**

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**75 C. Other diseases of the eyes and their annexa.** — *This title includes:* Ophthalmia. — Panophthalmitis. — Foreign bodies. — Conjunctivitis (not including diphtheritic conjunctivitis). — Xerophthalmia. — Xerosis. — Pterygium. — Pinguicula. — All forms of keratitis. — Staphyloma. — Diseases of the cornea. — Ulcer of the cornea. — Glaucoma. — Gerontoxon. — Diseases of the sclerotic. — Diseases of the iris. — Iritis. — Diseases of the chorioid. — Chorioiditis. — Iridochorioiditis. — Sclerochorioiditis. — Diseases of the crystalline lens. — Cataract. — Diseases of the retina. — Retinitis. — Optic neuritis. — Amaurosis. — Atrophy of the optic nerve. — Internal hæmorrhage of the eye. — Amblyopia. — Amblyopia by intoxication. — Hemipopia. — Hemeralopia. — Nyctalopia. — Aphakia. — Parasites of the eye. — Ophthalmozoa. — Coloboma. — Strabismus. — Strabotomy. — Paralysis of the muscles of the eye. — Nystagmus. — Hordeolum. — Chalazion. — Blepharitis. — Blepharconjunctivitis. — Scrofulous blepharitis. — Blepharophimosia. — Blepharoplasty. — Ectropion. — Entropion. — Trichiasis. — Dacryadenitis. — Diseases of the lacrymal glands and lacrymal ducts. — Dacryocystitis. — Dacryolithiasis. — Dacryoma. — Lacrymal fistula. — Diseases and tumors of the orbit (cancer excepted).

*This title does not include:* Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (9). — Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia: purulent, or blennorrhagic, or gonorrhœal (38). — Cancer of the eye (45). — Ocular tuberculosis (34). — Exophthalmic goitre (51).

In 1909 the following were added: *Panophthalmitis.* — *Ulcer of the cornea.* — *Atrophy of the optic nerve.* — *Internal hæmorrhage of the eye.*

**76. Diseases of the ears.** — *This title includes:* (a) Otitis. — Abscess of the ear. — Caries of the petrous bone. — (b) Otorrhœa. — Catarrh of the ear. — Hydrotis. — Inflammation of the tympanum. — Foreign body in the auditory canal. — Obstruction of the auditory canal. — Polypus of the ear. — *Vertigo ab aure læso.* — Ménière's disease or Ménière's vertigo.

---

### III. — DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

**77. Pericarditis.** — *This title includes:* Cardiopericarditis. — Hydropericarditis. — Hydropneumopericarditis. — Adhesion, or symphysis: cardiac. — Dropsy of the heart.

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic pericarditis (47). — Endopericarditis (78). — Pleuropericarditis (93). — Pneumopericarditis (92).

**78. Acute endocarditis.** — *This title includes:* Endocarditis (unqualified, under 60 years). — Ulcerative endocarditis. — Myocarditis: acute or unqualified. — Endopericarditis.

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (47).— Chronic endocarditis (79).

REMARK.— Return to the physician certificates on which the words “endocarditis” or “myocarditis” are not followed by some qualification describing whether these diseases were acute or chronic. When no reply is received from the physician, classify under title 78, cases in which decedents were under 60 years of age, and under title 79 cases in which they were over that age.

The remark was added in 1909.

**79. Organic diseases of the heart.**— *This title includes:* (a) Affection, or lesion, or insufficiency, or stricture: aortic, or mitral, or tricuspid, or cardiac, or valvular, or of the orifices of the heart.— Cardiostenosis.— Endocarditis, or myocarditis: chronic or sclerous.— Endocarditis (unqualified, over 60 years).— Pancarditis.— Corrigan’s disease.— Disease, or lesion: valvular.— (b) Hypertrophy of the heart.— Dilatation of the heart.— Cardiectasis.— (c) Degeneration, or steatosis, of the heart.— Cardiomalacia.— Rupture of the heart.— Cardiorrhexis.— Labored heart.— (d) Cardiosclerosis.— Cardiovascular sclerosis.— Calcification, or ossification, of the heart.— (e) Asystole.— Cachexia, or albuminuria, or asthma: cardiac.— Cardiopathy.

*This title does not include:* Cardiac symptoms (indeterminate) (85).— Persistence of the foramen of Botallo (150).— Paralysis of the heart (189).

*Frequent complications:* Dropsy.— Bronchitis and pneumonia.— Albuminuria.— Embolism.— Thrombosis.

**80. Angina pectoris.**— *This title includes:* Cardialgia.<sup>1</sup>— Sternalgia.— Neuralgia of the heart.

**81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.**— *This title includes:* (a) Aneurysm.— Aneurysmal tumor.— Arteriectasis.— Aortic ectasis.— Rupture of arteries (nontraumatic).— Arteritis.— Aortitis.— Endarteritis.— (b) Fatty degeneration of the arteries.— Arteriosclerosis.— Sclerotic cachexia.— Arterial atheroma.— Hodgson’s disease.— Stricture of the pulmonary artery.

*This title does not include:* Aortic affection (79).

In 1909 the following were added: *Endarteritis.*— *Rupture of arteries* (nontraumatic). *Aortic disease* was dropped.

---

<sup>1</sup> Cardialgia in English usually means *heartburn* (103).

**82. Embolism and thrombosis.**—*This title includes:* Thrombosis (nonpuerperal).—Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal).

*This title does not include:* Embolism (puerperal) (139).

**83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).**—*This title includes:* (a) Varices.—Varicose tumor.—Aneurysmal varices.—Varicose ulcer.—Hæmorrhoids.—Varicocele.—(b) Phlebitis.—Pyophlebitis.—Phlebitis of the cavernous sinus.—Pneumophlebitis.

*This title does not include:* Puerperal phlebitis (139).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (46).—Angioma (46).

In 1909 the following were added: *Aneurysmal varices.—Pyophlebitis.*

**84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).**—*This title includes:* Angioleucitis.—Lymphangitis.—Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the axilla, or of the groin.—Adenophlegmon.—Bubo: suppurating or unqualified.—Adenitis: infectious, or suppurating, or axillary, or inguinal, or of the ganglia, or unqualified.—Adenopathy.

*This title does not include:* Leuchæmic adenia (53).—Lymphatism (34).—Adenoma (46).—Lymphoma (46).—Lymphadenoma (46).

In 1909 the following were added: *Adenitis: infectious, or inguinal, or of the ganglia, or unqualified.—Bubo: suppurating or unqualified.*

**85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.**—*This title includes:* (a) Hæmorrhage (unqualified).—Internal hæmorrhage.—Epistaxis.—Stomatorrhagia.—Hæmorrhage of the suprarenal glands, etc.—(b) Cardiac accidents (undetermined character).—Permanently slow pulse.—Bradycardia.—Stokes-Adams disease.—Cardiac palpitation.—Tachycardia.—Angiectasis.—Angiectopia.—Diseases of the great vessels (without further qualification).

*This title does not include:* Hæmorrhage: cerebral, or cerebellar, or bulbar (64).—Meningeal hæmorrhage (64).—Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98).—Hæmoptysis (98).—Hæmatemesis (103).—Intestinal hæmorrhage (110 B).—Hæmaturia of warm countries (121).—Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Uterine hæmorrhage (135 or 128, according to whether puerperal or nonpuerperal).—Metrorrhagia (135 or 128).—Umbilical hæmorrhage (152).—Traumatic hæmorrhage (from 155 to 186, according to the nature of the traumatism); if not given (186).—Vascular nævus (150).

This title conjoins the old titles 85 and 86 from 1909 on.

*Bradycardia* was added in 1909. *Purpura hæmorrhagica* and *cutaneous hæmorrhage* were changed to title 55, *Other general diseases.*

#### IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

**86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.**—*This title includes:* (a) Polypus, or fibroma: of the nasal fossæ, or nasopharyngeal.—(b) Coryza.—Rheum.—Rhinitis.—Ozæna.—Rhinoscleroma.—Adenoid vegetations of the nasal fossæ.—(c) Abscess of the nasal fossæ.

*This title does not include:* Epistaxis (85).—Syphilitic coryza (37).

In 1909 the following were added: *Rhinitis.*—*Rhinoscleroma.*

**87. Diseases of the larynx.**—*This title includes:* (a) Laryngitis: acute, or chronic, or erysipelatous, or œdematous, or phlegmonous, etc.—(b) Aphonia.—Loss of voice.—(c) False croup.—Spasmodic croup.—Stridulous croup.—Stridulous laryngitis.—Spasm, or paralysis: of the glottis.—(d) Œdema of the glottis.—(e) Polypus of the larynx.—(f) Stricture of the larynx.—(g) Laryngotomy.

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous laryngitis (28).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (28).—Croup (9).—Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (9).—Foreign body in the larynx (186).

**88. Diseases of the thyroid body.**—*This title includes:* (a) Goitre.—Plunging goitre.—Thyrocele.—(b) Myxœdema.—Pachydermic cachexia.

**89. Acute bronchitis.**—*This title includes:* Capillary bronchitis.—Catarrhal bronchitis (under 60 years).—Bronchoalveolitis.—Tracheobronchitis.—Tracheitis, catarrhal, or unqualified.

*This title does not include:* Bronchopneumonia (91).—Specific bronchitis, or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs. (*See this word under title 28.*)—Summer bronchitis (98). (*See comment on title 90.*)

In 1909 the following were added: *Catarrhal bronchitis* (under 60 years).—*Tracheitis, catarrhal, or unqualified.*

**90. Chronic bronchitis.**—*This title includes:* Ptituitous bronchitis.—Catarrhal bronchitis (60 years and over).—Phlegm.—Catarrh (unqualified).—Catarrh: bronchial, or pituitous, or pulmonary, or suffocating.—Bronchorrhœa.—Dilatation of bronchi.—Bronchiectasis.—Fœtid bronchitis.

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous bronchitis (28).

REMARK.—Return to the physician certificates on which the word *bronchitis* is not followed by any qualification and request him to state whether the disease was acute or chronic. If the physician fails to reply, classify under



title 89 the certificates of children under 5 years of age, and under title 90 those of older persons.

In 1909 was added: *Fætid bronchitis*, formerly classified under title 95 (*gangrene of the lung*).

**91. Bronchopneumonia.**—*This title includes: Catarrhal pneumonia.*

*This title does not include: Capillary bronchitis (89).*

**92. Pneumonia.**—*This title includes: Pneumonia: croupous, or fibrinous, or traumatic.—Inflammation of the lungs.—Pleuropneumonia.—Pneumopleurisy.—Splenopneumonia.—Peripneumonia.—Pneumococchæmia.—Apical pneumonia.*

*This title does not include: Pneumonia: caseous (28), or specific (28), or bacillary (28), or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs (see title 28).—Catarrhal pneumonia (91).—Interstitial pneumonia (98).—Pulmonary congestion (94).—Hypostatic pneumonia (94).—Pneumatosis (189).*

REMARK.—In countries where the words “apical pneumonia” are *always* synonymous with “phthisis,” classify certificates bearing this diagnostic under title 28. In countries where, on the contrary, this is not *constantly* the case, classify under 92.

**93. Pleurisy.**—*This title includes: (a) Pleurisy (unqualified).—Pleuritis.—Pulmonary adhesion.—Pleuropericarditis.—Effusion: pleuritic, or thoracic.—Thoracentesis.—Pneumothorax.—Hydropneumothorax.—(b) Purulent pleurisy.—Pyothorax.—Pleural vomica.—Pneumopyothorax.—Hæmothorax.—Empyema.—Thoracic or intercostal fistula.*

*This title does not include: Pleurodynia (98).*

In 1909 *thoracic or intercostal fistula* was added.

**94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.**—*This title includes: Pulmonary infarction.—Œdema of the lungs.—Congestion, or pneumonia: hypostatic.—Collapse of the lungs.*

**95. Gangrene of the lungs.**

In 1909 *fætid bronchitis* was removed and made an inclusion of title 90.

**96. Asthma.**—*This title includes: Bronchial asthma.*

*This title does not include: Cardiac asthma (79).—Suffocating catarrh (90).—Hay fever (98).*

In 1909 *bronchial asthma* was added.

**97. Pulmonary emphysema.**—*This title includes:* Emphysema (unqualified).

*This title does not include:* Subcutaneous emphysema (145 C).

**98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).**—*This title includes:* (a) Tracheostenosis.—Pleurodynia.—Pneumopathy.—(b) Hydatids of the lung.—Pulmonary calculi.—Pneumoconiosis fibrosis.—Pulmonary anthracosis.—Pulmonary silicosis.—(c) Pneumonia: interstitial or chronic.—Cirrhosis of the lung.—Pulmonary sclerosis.—Abscess of the lung.—(d) Hay fever (summer bronchitis or summer catarrh).

*Include here also the following diseases when their nature is not shown:* (e) Organic lesion of the lung.—Pulmonary lesions.—Hæmoptysis.—Spitting of blood.—Pulmonary hæmorrhage.—Pneumorrhagia.—Bronchorrhagia.—(f) Tracheotomy.

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the lung (45).

In 1909 the following were added: *Pneumoconiosis fibrosis.*—*Pulmonary silicosis.*—*Chronic pneumonia.*

---

## V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

**99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**99 A. Diseases of the teeth and gums.**—*This title includes:* Odontalgia.—Caries of the teeth.—Gingivitis.—Epulis.—Ulorrhagia.

(Morbidity statistics only.)

In 1909 this title was separated from the following one.

**99 B. Other diseases of the mouth and annexa.**—*This title includes:* (a) Stomatitis.—Thrush.—Ulceration of the mouth.—(b) Diseases of the tongue (cancer excepted).—Glossitis.—Macroglossia.—(c) Parotiditis.—Tumor of the parotid.—Salivary fistula.—Tumor under the tongue.—Ranula.—(d) Staphyloplasty.—Staphylorrhaphy.

*This title does not include:* Cancer: of the lips or tongue (39).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Noma (142).—Mumps (19).—Gangrene of the mouth (142).—Diseases of the palate (146).—Fracture of the maxilla (185).—Necrosis of the maxilla (146).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).

In 1909 *ranula* was added.

**100. Diseases of the pharynx.** [Angina and other affections of the pharynx.]—*This title includes:* Anginas of all kinds (except diphtheritic angina and its synonyms; see the term diphtheria, title 9).—Ludwig's angina or disease.—Streptococcus angina.—Tonsillitis.—Amygdalitis.—Quinsy.—Abscess, or gangrene: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal.—Hypertrophy of the tonsils.—Paralysis of the soft palate.—Pharyngitis.

*This title does not include:* Angina pectoris (80).—Cardiac angina (80).—Scarlatinal angina (7).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Diseases of the pharynx.* In 1909 the following were added: *Tonsillitis.*—*Hypertrophy of the tonsils.*

**101. Diseases of the œsophagus.**—*This title includes:* Foreign bodies in the œsophagus.—Wound of the œsophagus.—Spasm of the œsophagus.—Stricture of the œsophagus (except cancer).—Œsophagotomy.

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the œsophagus (40).—Syphilitic stricture of the œsophagus (37).

**102. Ulcer of the stomach.**—*This title includes:* Round ulcer.

*Frequent complications:* Hæmatemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.

**103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).**—*This title includes:* (a) Dilatation, or paresis: of the stomach.—Gastrectasis.—Hyperchlorhydria.—Hypochlorhydria.—(b) Nontraumatic perforation of the stomach.—(c) Foreign body in the stomach.—Gastrotomy.—(d) Gastritis.—Gastrohepatitis.—Linitis.—Dyspepsia.—Apepsia.—Gastralgia.—Catarrh of the stomach.—Gastrorrhœa.—Uncontrollable vomiting (except in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age).—Indigestion.—*Vertigo a stomacho læso.*—Stricture of the pylorus.

*Include in this title also the following diseases when their nature is not specified:* Gastrorrhœa.—Hæmatemesis.—Hæmorrhage of the stomach.

REMARK.—See the note under title 40 on "Organic lesion of the stomach."

*This title does not include:* Gastroenteritis (104 or 105 according to age).—Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (134 B).

In 1909 the following were added: *Hyperchlorhydria.*—*Hypochlorhydria.*

**104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years).**—*This title includes:* Gastroenteritis, or gastrocolitis, or enterocolitis: of infants.—Infection or Tox-

infection: gastrointestinal. — Infantile enteritis. — Cholera infantum. — Athrepsia. — Intestinal catarrh. — Dyspepsia (under 2 years).

REMARK. — This title pertains to children under 2 years of age only. For those over this age title 105 must be used.

In 1909 *dyspepsia* (under 2 years) was added.

The title *Including: chronic* was abolished in 1909.

**105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over).** — *This title includes:* Enteritis: acute, or chronic. — Gastroenteritis, or gastrocolitis: in adults. — Intestinal catarrh. — Uncontrollable diarrhœa. — Infection by the colon bacillus. — Lientery. — Intestinal ulceration. — Duodenitis. — Colitis. — Intestinal colic. — Flatulent colic. — Inflammatory colic.

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous enteritis (31).

**105a. (Optional title) *Including: Due to alcoholism.***

This optional title was added in 1909.

**106. Ankylostomiasis.** — *This title includes:* Uncinariasis. — Anæmia or chlorosis: miners' or Egyptian. — Epidemic anæmia. — Anæmasia. — Intertropical hyphæmia. — *Tun-tun.* — Amarellaô.

This title was created in 1909.

**107. Intestinal parasites.** — *This title includes:* Tænia. — Solitary worm. — Bothriocephalus. — Cestodes. — *Ascaris lumbricoides.* — Helminths. — Oxyuris. — Cœnurus. — Trematodes. — Trichocephalus. — Worm colic. — Trichiniasis. — *Distoma hepaticum.* — Cysticerci (unqualified).

In 1909 the following were added: *Trichiniasis.*—*Distoma hepaticum.* These were formerly included under title 24 of the old classification.

**108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.** — *This title includes:* Phlegmon, or abscess: iliac, or of the iliac fossa. — Inflammation of the cæcum. — Perityphlitis. — Typhlocidcliditis.

*This title does not include:* Abscess of the pelvis in the male (144). — Abscess of the pelvis in the female (130 B). — Periuterine abscess (130 B). — Pelvic suppuration in the male (144). — Pelvic suppuration in the female (130 B).

In 1909 the position of this title was changed: it was, up to that time, between titles 117 and 119 (old titles).

**109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.**—*This title includes:* (a) Strangulated hernia. — Hernia (unqualified). — Enterocoele. — Epiplocele. — Sarcoepiplocele. — Sarcoepiplomphalitis. — Merocele. — Hernial gangrene. — Colic, or cholera: hernial. — (b) Intestinal obstruction. — Volvulus. — Ileus. — Occlusion, or invagination: intestinal. — Internal strangulation. — *Coliques de misererere.* — Stercoral tumor.

*Include here also the diseases and operations noted below when their nature is not stated.* — (c) Unnatural anus. — Artificial anus. — Kelotomy. — Herniotomy. — (d) Vomiting: stercoral, or of fæcal matter.

*This title does not include:* Laparotomy (unqualified) (189).

*Frequent complication:* Peritonitis.

**110. Other diseases of the intestine.**— [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**110 A. Diseases of the anus and fæcal fistulas.**—*This title includes:* (a) Abscess of the margin of the anus. — (b) Proctitis. — Periproctitis. — Proctocoele. — Proctoptosis. — Fissure of the anus. — Fistula: of the anus, or stercoral, or rectovaginal, or uterofæcal.

*This title does not include:* Urinary fistulas even when they affect the rectum (125). — Artificial anus (109). — Unnatural anus (109). — Imperforate anus (150).

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**110 B. Other diseases of the intestine.**—*This title includes:* (a) Paralysis or paresis: intestinal. — Enteroptosis. — Constipation. — Stercoræmia. — Colibacillosis. — Intestinal infection. — Pseudomembranous enteritis. — Psilosis. — (b) Intestinal perforation (nontraumatic). — (c) Foreign bodies: in the intestine, or in the rectum. — Fæcal impaction. — Intestinal calculus.

*Include here also the diseases noted below when their nature is not specified, and also the following operations when the primary cause is not given specifically:* Enterotomy. — Intestinal resection. — (d) Enterorrhagia. — Intestinal hæmorrhage. — Melæna. — (e) Stricture of the rectum. — (f) Prolapse of the rectum. — Rectitis.

*This title does not include:* Stercoral tumor (109). — Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (109). — Typhlitis (108). — Perityphlitis (108).

In 1909 the following were added: *Colibacillosis.*—*Intestinal infection.*—*Pseudomembranous enteritis.* — *Psilosis.* — *Fæcal impaction.*

**111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.** [*Icterus gravis.*]—*This title includes:* Pernicious icterus.—Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.—Parenchymatous hepatitis.—Weil's disease.

*This title does not include:* Icterus (unqualified) (115).—Chronic icterus (115).—Icterus of the newborn (151 B).

**112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.**—*Include here the following diseases even when their location is not stated.*—Hydatid cyst.—Hydatids.—Echinococci.

**113. Cirrhosis of the liver.**—*This title includes:* Cirrhosis (unqualified).—Cirrhosis: alcoholic, *or* malarial, *or* interstitial, *or* biliary, *or* of Laënnec.—Degeneration: amyloid, *or* fatty, of the liver.—Steatosis of the liver.—Liver: indurated, *or* alcoholic.—Slow atrophy of the liver.—Hepatitis: alcoholic, *or* interstitial, *or* chronic.

*This title does not include:* Organic lesion of the liver (115).—Hypertrophy of the liver (115).

*Frequent complications:* Dropsy.—Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

**113a. (Optional title) Including: Due to alcoholism.**

This optional title was added in 1909.

**114. Biliary calculi.**—*This title includes:* Hepatic calculi.—Biliary lithiasis.—Hepatic colic.

**115. Other diseases of the liver.**—*This title includes:* (a) Abscess of the liver.—Suppurative hepatitis.—(b) Hepatitis.—Acute hepatitis.—Angiocholitis.—Cholecystitis.—Angiocholecystitis.—Hepatocystitis.

*Include also the following diseases when their nature is not given:* (c) Organic lesion of the liver.—Tumor of the liver.—Hypertrophy of the liver.—(d) Icterus.—Chronic icterus.—Jaundice.—Hepatic congestion.—Achohia.—Cholæmia.—Biliary absorption.—Choluria.

*This title does not include:* Icterus gravis (111).—Icterus of the newborn (151 B).

**116. Diseases of the spleen.**—*This title includes:* Splenitis.—Splenopathy.—Megalosplenía.—Hypertrophy of the spleen.—Splenocele.—Tumor of the spleen.—Splenic infarction.

*This title does not include:* Diseases of the spleen due to leuchæmia (53) or to malarial cachexia (4a): Banti's disease (54).—Tuberculosis (34), or cancer (45): of the spleen.

In 1909 the following were added: *Hypertrophy of the spleen.—Tumor of the spleen.—Splenic infarction.*

**117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).**—*This title includes:* Peritonitis (unqualified).—Peritonitis: acute, or traumatic, or pelvic, or chronic.—Peritonitis from perforation.—Peritoneal infection.—Peritoneal adhesion.—Epiplöitis.—Metropéritonitis.—Pelvic peritonitis.—Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac.

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous peritonitis (31).—Cancer of the peritonæum (41).—Puerperal peritonitis (137).—Rheumatic peritonitis (47).

REMARK.—When an adult woman [in the childbearing period] is said to have died of "peritonitis," without qualification, the certificate should be sent back and the physician asked to state whether or not the disease was puerperal.

The following were added in 1909: *Traumatic peritonitis.—Peritoneal infection.—Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac.*

**118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).**—*This title includes:* Disease of the pancreas (cancer excepted).—Abscess: subphrenic, or abdominal.

In 1909 the following were added: *Abscess: subphrenic, or abdominal.*

---

## VI. — NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

**119. Acute nephritis.**—*This title includes:* Nephritis: subacute, or of infants, or infectious.

*This title does not include:* Scarlatinal nephritis (7).—Chronic nephritis (120).—Tuberculous nephritis (34).—Puerperal nephritis (138).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (57).

The following were added in 1909: *Nephritis: subacute, or of infants, or infectious.*

**120. Bright's disease.**—*This title includes:* (a) Bright's disease.—Nephritis: chronic, or albuminous, or interstitial, or parenchymatous, or alcoholic.—Degeneration: amyloid, or fatty, of the kidneys.—Kidney: amyloid, or granular.—Cirrhosis, or steatosis: of the kidneys.—Renal sclerosis.

*Also include here the following diseases when their nature is not shown:*

(b) Albuminuria.—Uræmia.—Absorption, or intoxication: uræmic.—Eclampsia, or convulsions: uræmic.—Uræmic delirium.—Uræmic coma.

*This title does not include:* Organic lesion of the kidneys (122).—Puerperal uræmia (138).—Cardiac albuminuria (79).

*Frequent complications:* Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.

The following were added in 1909: *Granular kidney.*—*Alcoholic nephritis.*—*Cirrhosis of the kidneys.*

**121. Chyluria.**—*This title includes:* Hæmatochyluria.—Tropical hæmaturia.—Milky urine.—Galacturia.—Lipuria.—Piarrhæmia.—Lipæmia.

*This title does not include:* Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).

This title was created in 1909.

**122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.**—*This title includes:* (a) Pyelitis.—Perinephritis.—Pyelonephritis.—Nephropyosis.—(b) Abscess, or phlegmon: perinephric.—Septic kidney.—(c) Renal ectopia.—Nephroptosis.—Kidney: floating, or movable, or displaced.—Mobility of a kidney.—Organic lesion of the kidney.—Nephrorrhagia.—Nephrectomy.—(d) Renal cyst.—Polycystic kidney.—(e) Hydronephrosis.—Renal congestion.—Renal insufficiency.—Anuria.—Hæmaturia.—Hæmoglobinuric fever.

*This title does not include:* Diseases of the suprarenal glands (52).

**123. Calculi of the urinary passages.**—*This title includes:* Calculus: renal, or ureteral, or nephritic, or vesical, or urinary.—Pyonephrosis from calculus.—Nephrolithiasis.—Nephritic colic.—Gravel.—Stone.—Calculous disease.—Urinary lithiasis.—Lithotrity.—Lithoclasty.

*This title does not include:* Prostatic calculi (126).

**124. Diseases of the bladder.**—*This title includes:* (a) Cystitis: acute, or chronic.—Vesical infection.—Catarrh: vesical, or urethral.—Cystorrhagia.—(b) Tumor of the bladder.—Papilloma of the bladder.—Cystocele.—Cystoptosis.—(c) Foreign bodies in the bladder.—Cystotomy.—Rupture of the bladder.—(d) Retention of urine.—Dysuria.—Paralysis, or paresis: of the bladder.—Vesical inertia.—Incontinence of urine.—Tenesmus, or spasm: of the bladder.

*This title does not include:* Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Urinary fistulas even when they involve the bladder (125).—Cystosarcoma (45).

In 1909 the following were added: *Vesical infection.*—*Papilloma of the bladder.*—*Spasm of the bladder.*



**125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.**—*This title includes:* (a) Stricture of the urethra.—Urethrostenosis.—Ankylurethria.—Stricture: of urethra (*or* unqualified).—Urethroplasty.—Urethrorrhaphy.—Urethrotomy.—Urethrorrhagia.—Rupture of the urethra.—(b) Foreign body in the urethra.—(c) Urinary fistula: urethral, *or* urethrorectal, *or* rectovesical, *or* vesicovaginal, *or* vesicometrorectal, *or* of the perinæum, *or* uterovesical.—Urinary abscess.—Periurethral phlegmon.—Urinary infiltration.—Urinary intoxication.—Urinæmia.

*This title does not include:* Urethral catarrh (124).—Retention of urine (124).—Uræmia (120).

In 1909 the following were added: *Stricture of the urethra* (*or* unqualified).—*Fistula of the perinæum*.

**126. Diseases of the prostate.**—*This title includes:* Hypertrophy of the prostate.—Prostatitis.—Abscess of the prostate.—Prostatic calculi.

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the prostate (45).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (34).

**127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.**—*This title includes:* Orchitis: traumatic, *or* unqualified.—Epididymitis.—Funiculitis.—Vaginitis.—Hydrocele.—Hæmatocele: of the testicle, *or* of the cord, *or* of the scrotum.—Castration (*in the male*).—Ulcer of the penis.—*Granuloma pudendorum* (*in the male*).—(b) Paraphimosis.—Amputation of the penis.—Seminal losses.—Spermatorrhœa.

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the testicle (45).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (34).—Sarcoid hydrocele (45).—Syphilitic sarcocele (37).—Varicocele (83).

In 1909 the following were added: *Traumatic orchitis*.—*Ulcer of the penis*.—*Granuloma pudendorum* (*in the male*).

In 1909 *phimosis* was removed from this title and placed under title 150 (*congenital malformations*).

**128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).**—*This title includes:* Metrorrhagia.—Menorrhagia.—Hæmorrhagic metritis.—Tamponing: of the vagina, of the uterus.

In 1909 *hæmorrhagic metritis* was added.

**129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).**—*This title includes:* Fibroma: (unqualified), *or* uterine.—Fibroid tumor, *or* fibroid body: of the uterus.—Hysteromyoma.—Uterine polypus.—Fungus, *or* fungosity: of the uterus.—Deciduoma.—Huguier's disease.

**130. Other diseases of the uterus.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**130 A. Metritis.**—*This title includes:* Endometritis (nonpuerperal).—Metritis: catarrhal, *or* cervical.—Ulcer of the uterus.—Ulceration of the cervix.

(Morbidity statistics only.)

In 1909 the following were added: *Metritis: catarrhal, or cervical.* Prior to 1909 this title had a place among the causes of death; it was between present titles 127 and 128.

**130 B. Other diseases of the uterus.**—*This title includes:* (a) Deviation, *or* anteflexion, *or* retroflexion, *or* anteversion, *or* retroversion, *or* prolapse, *or* falling: of the uterus, *or* of the womb.—Prolapse of the vagina.—Elongation of the uterus.—Hypertrophy of the neck of the uterus.—Atrophy of the uterus.—Uterine fistula (nonurinary and nonfæcal).—Amenorrhœa.—Dysmenorrhœa.—Whites.—Catarrh: uterine, *or* vaginal.—Uterine colic.—Leucorrhœa.—White flux.—Vaginal flow.—Curetting of the uterus.—(b) Organic lesion of the uterus.—Hysterectomy.—Hysterotomy.—Metrotomy.—Rupture of the uterus (nonpuerperal).—Ectrcisis (nonpuerperal).—Ablation of the uterus.—(c) Abscess of the pelvis (in the female).—Abscess, *or* phlegmon: periuterine, *or* retrouterine, *or* perimetritic.—Pelvic suppuration (in the female).

*This title does not include:* Puerperal diseases (134 to 141).—Pelvic peritonitis (117).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Uterovesical fistula (125).—Uterofæcal fistula (110 A).

In 1909 the following were added: *Atrophy of the uterus.—Uterine fistula (nonurinary and nonfæcal).—Rupture of the uterus (nonpuerperal).—Ectrcisis (nonpuerperal).—Perimetritic abscess.*

**131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.**—*This title includes:* Dropsy of the ovary.—Ovariectomy.—Castration (in the female).

**132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.**—*This title includes:* (a) Abscess and cyst of the vulvovaginal glands.—Vulvitis.—Vaginismus.—Metrovaginitis.—Colpocele.—Tumor of the vagina.—Abscess, *or* ulceration: of the labia majora, *or* labia minora.—Bartholinitis: suppurating, *or* unqualified.—(b) Ovaritis.—Ovarian cirrhosis.—Metrosalpingitis.—Hæmatosalpinx.—Pyosalpinx.—Annexitis: simple, *or* suppurat-

ing.—Phlegmon of the broad ligament: nonpuerperal, *or* unqualified.—Tuboovarian abscess.—*Granuloma pudendorum* (in the female).—Dropsy: of the Falloppian tube, *or* of the broad ligament.—Hæmatocele: periuterine, *or* retrouterine.

*This title does not include:* Urinary fistulas (125) and stercoral fistulas (110 A) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (142).

In 1909 the following were added: *Metrovaginitis*.—*Colpocoele*.—*Abscess*, *or* *ulceration: of the labia majora, or labia minora*.—*Bartholinittis, suppurating or unqualified*.—*Tuboovarian abscess*.—*Granuloma pudendorum* (in the female).

**133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).**—*This title includes:* Mammitis.—Mastitis, *or* galactophoritis: nonpuerperal, *or* unqualified.—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal).—Cyst of the breast.—Cystic disease of Reclus.—Tumor of the breast: noncancerous, *or* unqualified.—Amputation of the breast.—Disease of the breast (in the male).

*This title does not include:* Fistula of the breast: puerperal, *or* unqualified (141).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (43).

In 1909 *disease of the breast* (in the male) was added.

---

## VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

REMARK.—It frequently happens that physicians neglect to state the puerperal character of a disease. Hence the following rule is for the guidance of employees engaged in preparing statistics:

“Whenever an adult woman [in the childbearing period] is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the certificate should be sent back to the signer in order that he may state explicitly whether or not the disease was puerperal in character. The following diseases are of this class:

“Peritonitis. — Pelviperitonitis. — Metroperitonitis. — Septichæmia. — Hæmorrhage. — Metrorrhagia. — Eclampsia. — Phlegmasia alba dolens. — Phlebitis. — Lymphangitis. — Embolism. — Sudden death. — Abscess of the breast.”

**134. Accidents of pregnancy.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**134 A. Normal Labor.**

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**134 B. Accidents of pregnancy.**—*This title includes:* Miscarriage (death of mother).—Abortion (death of mother).—Hæmorrhage: of pregnancy or ante partum.—Uncontrollable vomiting (in a woman 15 to 45 years of age).—Pregnancy: ectopic, or extrauterine, or tubal.—Rupture of tubal pregnancy.—Ablation of the gravid tube.—Complications and hardships during the course of pregnancy.

*This title does not include:* Puerperal septichæmia during the course of pregnancy (137).—Nephritis of pregnancy (138).

**135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.**—*This title includes:* Puerperal metrorrhagia.—Placenta prævia.—Vicious insertion, or retention, or detachment, or apoplexy: of the placenta.

Prior to 1909 *Placenta prævia, vicious insertion, retention, detachment, and apoplexy of the placenta* were classed under No. 136.

**136. Other accidents of labor.**—*This title includes:* (a) Cæsarean operation.—Cephalotripsy.—Embryotomy (adult female).—Symphyseotomy.—Version.—Forceps application.—Dystocia.—Difficult labor (death of the mother).—Faulty presentation (death of the mother).—(b) Laceration, or rupture: of the perinæum.—Perinæorrhaphy.—(c) Rupture of the uterus.—Metrorrhæxis or Ecrisis: puerperal.

In 1909 were added: *Difficult labor* (death of the mother).—*Faulty presentation* (death of the mother).—*Puerperal ecrosis.*—See also No. 135.

**137. Puerperal septichæmia.**—*This title includes:* Puerperal fever.—Puerperal infection.—Puerperal endometritis.—Puerperal salpingitis.—Perimetrosalpingitis.—Phlegmon of the broad ligament (puerperal).—Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (puerperal).—Peritonitis, or metropéritonitis, or peritoneal infection, or abscess, or lymphangitis, or pyæmia: puerperal.—Milk fever.—Septichæmia, the result of abortion.

*This title does not include:* Septichæmia (unqualified) (20).—Puerperal scarlatina (7).

In 1909 *Peritoneal infection or abscess: puerperal,* was added.

**138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.** [Puerperal albuminuria and eclampsia.]—*This title includes:* Nephritis: of pregnancy, or puerperal.—

Puerperal uræmia. — Eclampsia of women in labor. — Epileptoid convulsions of women in labor. — Puerperal tetanus. — Puerperal coma.

*This title does not include:* Puerperal scarlatina (7).

In 1909 the following were added: *Puerperal nephritis*.—*Puerperal coma*.

**139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.** — *This title includes:* Phlebitis, or embolism, or thrombosis, or syncope: puerperal.

*This title does not include:* Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (82).

*Frequent complications:* Gangrene. — Embolism.

Prior to 1909 this title was divided into two titles: "139. *Phlegmasia alba dolens* (puerperal)," and "140. *Other puerperal accidents; sudden death*."

**140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).** — Puerperal insanity.

*This title does not include:* Nonpuerperal sudden death (188). — Puerperal scarlatina (7).

This title was established in 1909.

**141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.** — *This title includes:* Puerperal mastitis. — Puerperal galactophoritis. — Fissure of the nipple (puerperal). — Abscess of the breast (puerperal). — Shirt-stud abscess. — Fistula of the breast: puerperal, or unqualified.

---

## VIII. — DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

**142. Gangrene.** — *This title includes:* Eschar. — Sphacelus. — Gangrene: dry, or senile, or of the extremities. — Gangrene of the mouth. — Gangrene of the vulva, etc. — Noma. — Raynaud's disease.

*This title does not include:* Gangrene of the throat (100). — Gangrene of the lung (95). — Hernial gangrene (109). — Gangrenous erysipelas (18).

**143. Furuncle.** — *This title does not include:* Aleppo, or Biskra, or Medina: boil or button (145 C). — Cochin-China or Penjdeh ulcer (145 C).

REMARK.—The word "anthrax" will be taken in the sense in which it is ordinarily used in the different countries; for example, in French-speaking countries, in the sense of "an aggregation of furuncles" (143); in Russia and other countries, in the sense of "malignant pustule" (22).

**144. Acute abscess.** [Phlegmon, acute abscess.] — *This title includes:* Abscess: fistulous or pernicious (or unqualified). — Phlegmonous tumor. — Diffuse phlegmon. — Panaris. — Whitlow. — Abscess of the mediastinum. — Abscess: of the arm, or of other members, or of the buttock, or scapular, or of the abdominal walls. — Vomica (unqualified). — Abscess of the pelvis (in males). — Suppuration: pelvic, or intraabdominal (males).

*This title does not include:* Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or ossifluent, or by congestion (34). — Adenophlegmon (84). — Suppurating adenitis (84). — Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (84). — Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the groin, or of the axilla (84). — Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (100). — Abscess of the liver (115). — Abscess of the iliac fossa (108). — Abscess of the pelvis in females (130 B). — Periuterine abscess (130 B). — Abscess of the prostate (126). — Perinephric abscess (122). — Abscess: urinary, or periurethral or perineal (125). — Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133). — Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (141). — Angioleucitis (84). — Phlegmonous erysipelas (18). — Erysipelatous phlegmon (18). — Abscess: of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (146).

In 1909 the following were added: *Fistulous or pernicious abscess.* — *Abscess: of the arm, or of other members, or of the buttock, or scapular, or of the abdominal walls.* — *Perineal abscess.*

In 1909 the following were abolished: *Suppurating adenitis; adenophlegmon; bubo; abscess: lymphangitic, or of the axilla, or of the groin.* These terms were placed under title No. 84 (*Diseases of the lymphatic system, lymphangitis, etc.*).

**145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.** — [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**145 A. Trichophytosis.** [Tineas and peladas.]

(Morbidity statistics only.)

This title unites, after 1909, Nos. 145 A, 145 B, and 145 C of the old classification.

**145 B. Scabies.**

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**145 C. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.** — *This title includes:* Erythema. — Urticaria. — Prurigo. — Phtheiriasis. — Lichen. — Pityriasis. — Psoriasis. — Dermatitis. — Eczema. — Intertrigo. — Impetigo. — Aphtha. — Herpes. — Ecthyma. — Elephantiasis Arabum. — Pachydermia. — Polysar-

cia. — Sclerodermia. — Cheloid. — Seborrhœa. — Trophoneurosis. — Zona. — Wardrop's disease. — Ulcer (unqualified). — Biskra, *or* Aleppo, *or* Medina: boil *or* button. — Penjdeh ulcer. — Cochin-China ulcer. — Pemphigus. — Myiasis. — Autoplasty. — Vicious cicatrix. — Dartre. — Dermatosis. — Subcutaneous emphysema. — Emphysema of the cellular tissue. — Exanthema. — Fœtid sweat. — *Crusta lactea*. — Perforating disease. — Ingrowing nail. — Onyxis.—Papules (unqualified).—Sycosis (*mentagra*).—Fistulous ulcer.—Serpiginous ulcer. — Wen.

*This title does not include:* Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Elephantiasis Græcorum (17).

In 1909 were added: *Intertrigo*. — *Ulcer (unqualified)*.

In 1909 *Fungoid mycosis* was taken from this title and placed under title No. 25 (*Mycoses*).

---

## IX. — DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

**146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).**—*This title includes:* Periostitis. — Periostosis. — Osteitis. — Osteoperiostitis. — Osteomyelitis. — Caries. — Necrosis. — Sequestrum. — Perforation of the palatine vault. — Necrosis of the maxilla (nonphosphoric or unqualified). — Exostosis (unqualified). — Osteoma. — Osseous tumor. — Tumor of the cranium. — Foreign body in the frontal sinus and other sinuses.—Mastoiditis.—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, *or* of the maxillary sinus, *or* of the sphenoidal sinus.

*This title does not include:* Abscess: ossifluent, *or* by congestion (34).—Osteocopic pains (37).—Osteosarcoma (45).—Phosphoric necrosis (58).—Caries of the petrous bone (76).—Dental caries (99 A).—Fractures (185).

Prior to 1909 this title included *rhachitis*, which now forms a special title (see No. 36).

**147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).**—*This title includes:* Arthritis. — Polyarthritis (nonvertebral). — Synovitis. — Hydrarthrosis. — Foreign body in the joints. — Arthrodynia. — Arthropoyosis. — Arthropyte. — Ankylosis. — Arthralgia. — Arthrocele. — Genu valgum.

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic arthritis (47).

**148. Amputations.**—*This title includes* only those cases in which the lesion causing the amputation is not indicated.

*This title includes:* Disarticulation. — Resection.

*This title does not include:* Amputation of the breast (133). — Amputation of the penis (127).

*Complications:* Septichæmia. — Erysipelas. — Tetanus. — Hæmorrhage.

**149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.** [Other diseases of the bones and the organs of locomotion.] — *This title includes:* Hygroma. — Crepitating synovitis. — Perichondritis. — Tarsalgia. — Painful flatfoot. — Retraction: of the fingers *or* the palmar fasciæ. — Dupuytren's disease. — Nontraumatic muscular rupture. — Diastasis of a muscle. — Myodiastasis. — Nontraumatic rupture of a tendon. — Disease of the tendons. — Tenophytes. — Tenosynovitis. — Tenotomy. — Tenorrhaphy. — Torticollis. — Lumbago. — Lassitude (muscular pains). — Psittis. — Myositis. — Polymyositis: unqualified *or* hæmorrhagic. — Dermatomyositis. — Neuromyositis.

In 1909 the following were added: *Psittis.*—*Myositis.*—*Polymyositis: unqualified or hæmorrhagic.* — *Dermatomyositis.* — *Neuromyositis.*

---

## X. — MALFORMATIONS.

**150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).**— *This title includes:* Malformation. — Monster. — Anomaly. — Arrest of development. — Congenital hydrocephalus. — Hydrocephalus (unqualified). — Megalocephalus. — Hydrorrhachis. — Spina bifida. — Encephalocele. — Podencephalus. — Congenital eventration. — Omphalocele. — Exomphalos. — Ectopia. — Ectopia of the bladder. — Congenital stenosis: of the aorta, *or* of the pylorus, *or* of the intestines. — Imperforate anus. — Congenital malformation: of the teeth, *or* of the palate, *or* of the palatine vault, *or* of the tonsils. — Adenoid vegetations. — Hare lip. — Wolf's jaw. — Phimosis. — Anaspidias. — Hypospadias. — Cryptorchidism. — Vascular nævus. — Polydactylism. — Syndactylism. — Club-foot: congenital *or* valgus, *or* varus, *or* equinus. — Persistence of foramen of Botallo. — Malformation of the auricle. — Intrauterine malformations: of the heart, *or* of the septum.

*This title does not include:* Coloboma (75 C). — Painful valgus flatfoot (149). — Acquired hydrocephalus (74).

In 1909 the following were added: *Ectopia of the bladder.*—*Congenital stenosis: of the aorta, or of the pylorus, or of the intestines.*—*Congenital malformation: of the teeth, or of the palate, or of the palatine vault, or of the tonsils.*—*Adenoid vegetations.* — *Phimosis.* — *Malformation of the auricle.* — *Intrauterine malformations: of the heart or of the septum.*



## XI. — DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY.

**151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**151 A. Nurslings discharged from hospital without disease.**  
(Morbidity statistics only.)

**151 B. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.**—*This title includes:* Premature birth.—Atrophy (of infants).—Icterus *or* hepatitis: of the newborn.—Œdema of the newborn.

Prior to 1909 this title applied only to children not over three months of age.

**152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy.**—*This title includes:* Umbilical hæmorrhage.—Inflammation of the umbilicus.—Infectious omphalitis.—Cyanosis neonatorum.—Atelectasis of the lungs in the newborn.—Various consequences of labor<sup>1</sup> (fracture of the cranium by forceps, etc.).

**REMARK.**—This title applies only to children not over three months of age.

**153. Lack of care.**—*This title includes:* Cold.—Lack of clothing.—Uncleanliness.—Bad treatment.—Desertion.

**REMARK.**—This title applies only to children not over three months of age.

In 1909 the terms: *Inanition.*—*Nonmilk diet*, were taken from this title and placed under title No. 177 B (*Starvation*).

---

## XII. — OLD AGE.

**154. Senility.**—*This title includes:* Senile debility.—Old age.—Cachexia (old persons).—Marasmus *or* exhaustion: senile.—Senile dementia.

*This title does not include:* Senile gangrene (142).—Senile paralysis (66).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Senile debility*.

---

<sup>1</sup> This term may be taken to represent all those direct consequences of traumatism during labor as affecting the life of the child which have heretofore been classified by the Bureau of the Census under the title "Injuries at birth," as a subdivision of the title "Other external violence." The number of deaths so compiled is quite considerable, amounting for the registration area of the United States during the year 1908 to no less than 3,003, or 5.72 per cent of the total number (52,421) compiled from violent causes. No provision was formerly made under the International Classification for deaths of this kind, owing, probably, to the fact that deaths of infants are, in France and some other European countries, returned as stillbirths if they occur prior to the date of registration. While there was some reason for including such deaths under external causes, the change to title No. 152, of which "Injuries at birth" will be made a subdivision, will probably on the whole commend itself to American registrars, and moreover is in full agreement with the classification in use by the Registrar-General of England and Wales.

### XIII. — AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES.

Only those individuals should be classed as suicides in whose cases suicide or attempted suicide has been proved.

Among collective suicides only adults should be counted. Minors should be considered as the victims of murder.

**155. Suicide by poison.**—*This title includes:* Voluntary poisoning.—Voluntary ingestion of sulphuric acid (or any other corrosive substance).

*This title does not include:* Morphinism (59).—Cocainism (59).

**156. Suicide by asphyxia.**—*This title includes:* Suicide: by coal gas, or by carbon monoxide, or carbonic acid gas, or illuminating gas, or chloroform, etc.

**157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.**

**158. Suicide by drowning.**

**159. Suicide by firearms.**

**160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.**

**161. Suicide by jumping from high place.**

**162. Suicide by crushing.**

**163. Other suicides.**

**164. Poisoning by food.**—*This title includes:* Acute food poisoning.—Sausage poisoning.—Poisoning: by mushrooms, or by damaged meat, or by mussels, or by pork.

This title was established in 1909.

**165. Other acute poisonings.**— [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**165 A. Venomous bites and stings.** [Attacks of venomous animals.]—*This title includes:* Snake bite.—Absorption of venom.—Insect stings.

(Morbidity statistics only.)

This title was established in 1909.

**165 B. Other acute poisonings.**—*This title includes:* All nonalimentary poisoning (suicides excepted).—Antimonial cholera.—Acute ergotism.—Accidental ingestion: of sulphuric acid *or* other corrosive substances.

*This title does not include:* Saturnism (57).—Hydrargyris, etc. (58 or 59, according to circumstances).—Morphinism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (59).—Intoxication by ptomaines (autointoxication) (55).—Autointoxication (55).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Uræmic intoxication (120).

Prior to 1909 this title included the two preceding ones.

**166. Conflagration.**

This title was established in 1909; it was formerly included under title 168.

**167. Burns (conflagration excepted).**—*This title includes:* Burning: by boiling water, steam, petroleum.—Effects: of x rays, of radium.—Burning by vitriol.

*This title does not include:* Conflagration (166).

In 1909 the following were added: *Effects of x rays, of radium.—Burning by vitriol.*

**168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).** [Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration and suicide excepted).]—*This title includes:* Accidental asphyxia (except pathological asphyxia and suicide).—Poisoning: by sewer gas, *or* cacodyl, *or* sulphurous acid gas, *or* hydrogen sulphide, *or* carbon disulphide, *or* vapors of alcohol, *or* of methyl alcohol.—Asphyxia by suffocation (smoke, etc.).—Asphyxia by illuminating gas.—Asphyxia by a stove (fixed or portable).—Absorption of carbon monoxide.—Absorption of ammonium hydrosulphide.—Absorption of: chloroform, *or* ether, *or* nitrous oxide.

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (189).—Chronic etherism (59).

In 1909 the following were added: *Poisoning by: sewer gas, cacodyl, sulphurous acid gas, hydrogen sulphide, carbon disulphide, vapor of alcohol or methyl alcohol.—Asphyxia by suffocation (smoke, etc.).*

**169. Accidental drowning.**—*This title includes:* Drowned (suicide not proved).—Lost at sea.

**170. Traumatism by firearms.**—*This title includes:* Wounds by firearms.

This title was established in 1909.

**171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.**— *This title includes:* Wound by cutting instruments (suicide not proved).— Knife cuts.

This title was established in 1909.

**172. Traumatism by fall.**— *This title includes:* Accidental fall.

This title was established in 1909.

**173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.**

This title was established in 1909.

**174. Traumatism by machines.**

This title was established in 1909.

**175. Traumatism by other crushing** (vehicles, railroad, landslides, etc.).

This title was established in 1909.

**176. Injuries by animals.**— *This title includes:* Bites (not venomous or virulent).— Kick.— Goring.

**177. Starvation.**— [This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**177 A. Overexertion.**— *This title includes:* Fatigue.  
(Morbidity statistics only.)

**177 B. Starvation.**— *This title includes:* Inanition (unqualified).<sup>1</sup>— Insufficient food (newborn infants excepted).— Misery.— Thirst.

*This title does not include:* Lack of care (newborn infants) (153).— Insufficient nourishment (newborn infants) (153).— Sitiophobia (68).— Hysterical anorexia (73 A).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Inanition*.

In 1909 *thirst* was added.

---

<sup>1</sup> A death from "inanition" should be included here only when it implies actual starvation by deprivation of food. When the word is used, as it frequently is in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment, due to disease or congenital or senile debility, it should not be compiled under title 177 B. The term is indefinite and otherwise objectionable, and the disease causing inanition should be given.

**178. Excessive cold.**—*This title includes: Freezing.*—Cold.

*This title does not include: Cold (of the newborn) (153).*

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Freezing.*

**179. Effects of heat.** [Thermonosus.]—*This title includes: Sunstroke.*—Heat stroke.—Insolation.—Heat fever.—Hyperthermia.—Thermoplegia.

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Insolation.*

In 1909 the following were added: *Heat fever.*—*Hyperthermia.*—*Thermoplegia.*

**180. Lightning.**

This title was established in 1909.

**181. Electricity (lightning excepted).** [Other electric disturbances.]—*This title includes: Accidental electrocution.*

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Electric disturbance;* it contained the previous title.

**182. Homicide by firearms.**

This title was established in 1909.

**183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.**

This title was established in 1909.

**184. Homicide by other means.**—*This title includes: Assassination or homicide, or infanticide, or killed in fight, or duel: without further explanation.*—Bite of a man.

This title was established in 1909.

**185. Fractures** (cause not specified).—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**185 A. Dislocations.**—*This title includes: Subluxation.*

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**185 B. Sprains.**—*This title includes: Strains.*—Distension of the ligaments.

(Morbidity statistics only.)

**185 C. Fractures** (cause not specified).—*This title includes:* Detachment of the epiphyses.—Fracture of the skull.—Fracture of the neck.

**186. Other external violence.**—*This title includes:* Accident or traumatism (unqualified).—Bad treatment (of a child).—Capital punishment.—Foreign body in the larynx.—Foreign body: in the trachea, in the mediastinum.—Traumatic eventration (cause not indicated).—Perforation of the skull (cause not indicated).—Concussion of brain (cause not indicated).—Traumatic hæmorrhage (cause not indicated).—Traumatic fever (cause not indicated).

Prior to 1909 this title and another, with the heading: *Other accidental traumas*, contained the present titles Nos. 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 182, 183, 184.

---

#### XIV. — ILLDEFINED DISEASES.

The following titles pertain only to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, or because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis.

**187. Illdefined organic disease.**—*This title includes:* Dropsy.—Anasarca.—Ascites.—Œdema of the extremities, or general œdema.

*This title does not include:* Œdema of the newborn (151 B).—Œdema of the glottis (87).—Œdema of the lungs (94).—Œdema of the brain (64).

Prior to 1909 the heading of this title was: *Dropsy*. The term *Organic lesion* (*undefined*) appeared in the development of the title.

**188. Sudden death.**—*This title includes:* Syncope (followed by death).

*This title does not include:* Puerperal sudden death (139), nor “sudden death” with an explanatory expression, such as “diabetic sudden death” (50), or “apoplectic sudden death” (64), etc.

**189. Cause of death not specified or illdefined.**—[This is the form of title as used for mortality statistics. It includes the subdivisions below, which are employed only for morbidity statistics.]

**189 A. Cause of death not specified or illdefined.** [Disease not specified or illdefined.]—*This title includes:* Exhaustion, or cachexia, or collapse, or de-

bility (adults).—Asthénia.—Adynamia.—Ataxo-dynamia.—Distention of the abdomen.—Carphology.—Surgical shock.—Collapse.—Delirium.—Dyspnœa.—Coma.—Exhaustion (adults).—Fever: algid, *or* asthenic, *or* hectic, *or* colliquative, *or* synochal, *or* gastric, *or* bilious, *or* catarrhal, *or* pituitous, *or* purple, *or* hectic.—*Embarras gastrique*.—Sore.—Pneumatosis.—Fever of dentition.—Congestion (unqualified).—Hectic condition.—Transfusion of blood.—Abdominal disease.—Laparotomy.—Paralysis of the heart (in German: *Herzlähmung* *or* *Herzschlag*, etc.; in English: *Heart failure*, etc.).—Asphyxia, Cyanosis (cause not indicated, newborn infants excepted) *or* any other incomplete diagnosis.—Marasmus.—Suppuration.—Trephining.—Pyrexia.—Hyperpyrexia.

*This title does not include:* Congenital debility (151 B).—Exhaustion, cachexia, *or* debility: in old persons (154).—Fever: ataxo-dynamic (1), *or* continued (1), *or* summer (98), *or* hay (98).—Asphyxia from external cause (156 *or* 168).—Cyanosis of the newborn (152).

**189 B. No disease, feigned disease.**

(Morbidity statistics only.)

This title was established in 1900.





## INDEX OF DISEASES.

*With statement of the number of the title under which each should be assigned: (1) in the detailed nomenclature; (2) in the abridged nomenclature, as determined by the International Commission.*

NOTE.—The numbers given below in the columns headed “Detailed nomenclature” are more particularly those of the nomenclature of diseases and of incapacity for labor (morbidity statistics). These numbers are exactly the same as those of the nomenclature of causes of death except for the occasional addition of a letter.

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Abdomen, penetrating wound of.....                             | 186                             | 35                             |
| perforation of.....  | 186                             | 35                             |
| Abdominal cancer.....  | 45                              | 16                             |
| disease.....   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| rheumatism.....  | 47                              | 37                             |
| tuberculosis.....  | 31                              | 15                             |
| tumor.....   | 46                              | 37                             |
| Abdominal walls, abscess of.....                               | 144                             | 37                             |
| Abdominalis, typhus.....                                       | 1                               | 1                              |
| Ablation (of an organ). (Classify according to organ removed.) |                                 |                                |
| of gravid tube.....  | 134 B                           | 30                             |
| uterus.....  | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| Abortion (associated with stillbirth).....                     | Stillbirth.                     | Stillbirth.                    |
| Abscess (unqualified).....                                     | 144                             | 37                             |
| acute.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| and cysts of vulvovaginal glands.....                          | 132                             | 30                             |
| bacillary.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| by congestion.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| cold.....  | 34                              | 15                             |
| fistulous.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| iliac.....   | 108                             | 26                             |
| lymphangitic.....  | 84                              | 37                             |
| of abdominal walls.....  | 144                             | 37                             |
| arm.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| axilla.....  | 84                              | 37                             |
| brain.....   | 60                              | 37                             |
| breast (nonpuerperal).....                                     | 133                             | 37                             |
| (puerperal).....   | 141                             | 32                             |
| buttock.....   | 144                             | 37                             |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac .....                   | 117                             | 37                             |
| ear.....  | 76                              | 37                             |
| frontal sinus.....                                      | 146                             | 37                             |
| groin.....  | 84                              | 37                             |
| iliac fossa.....  | 108                             | 26                             |
| labia majora or labia minora.....                       | 132                             | 30                             |
| liver.....  | 115                             | 37                             |
| lung.....   | 98                              | 23                             |
| mammary gland (puerperal).....                          | 141                             | 32                             |
| margin of anus.....                                     | 110 A                           | 37                             |
| maxillary sinus.....                                    | 146                             | 37                             |
| mediastinum.....  | 144                             | 37                             |
| nasal fossæ.....  | 86                              | 23                             |
| pelvis (female).....                                    | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| (male).....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| pharynx.....  | 100                             | 37                             |
| pons Varolii.....                                       | 60                              | 37                             |
| prostate.....   | 126                             | 37                             |
| throat.....   | 100                             | 37                             |
| ossifluent.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| pelvic (female).....                                    | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| (male).....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| perimetritic.....                                       | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| perineal.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| perinephric.....  | 122                             | 37                             |
| periueterine.....                                       | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| pernicious.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| phagedenic.....   | 38 A                            | 37                             |
| retropharyngeal.....                                    | 100                             | 37                             |
| retrouterine.....                                       | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| scapular.....   | 144                             | 37                             |
| scrofulous.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| shirt-stud.....   | 141                             | 32                             |
| strumous.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| subphrenic.....   | 118                             | 37                             |
| tuboovarian.....  | 132                             | 30                             |
| urinary.....  | 125                             | 37                             |
| Absinthæmia.....  | 56                              | 37                             |
| Absinthism.....   | 56                              | 37                             |
| Absorption, biliary.....                                | 115                             | 37                             |
| of ammonium hydrosulphide.....                          | 168                             | 35                             |
| carbon dioxide, accidental.....                         | 168                             | 35                             |
| monoxide.....   | 168                             | 35                             |
| chloroform.....   | 168                             | 35                             |
| involuntary.....  | 168                             | 35                             |
| voluntary.....  | 156                             | 36                             |
| corrosive substance (accidental).....                   | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| (voluntary).....  | 155                             | 36                             |
| deleterious gas (except suicide and conflagration)..... | 168                             | 35                             |
| (suicide).....  | 156                             | 36                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Absorption of nitrous oxide.....                         | 168                             | 35                             |
| venom.....   | 165 A                           | 35                             |
| purulent.....  | 20                              | 37                             |
| putrid.....  | 20                              | 37                             |
| septic.....  | 20                              | 37                             |
| uræmic.....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| Accident.....  | 186                             | 35                             |
| of pregnancy.....  | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| puerperal.....   | 140                             | 32                             |
| railroad.....  | 175                             | 35                             |
| Accidental absorption of carbon dioxide.....             | 168                             | 35                             |
| asphyxia (except pathological asphyxia and suicide)..... | 168                             | 35                             |
| drowning.....  | 169                             | 35                             |
| electrocution.....                                       | 181                             | 35                             |
| poisoning.....   | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| submersion.....  | 169                             | 35                             |
| wound by firearms.....                                   | 170                             | 35                             |
| Acetonæmia.....  | 50                              | 37                             |
| Acholia.....   | 115                             | 37                             |
| Acid, sulphuric (involuntary absorption).....            | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| (throwing of).....                                       | 167                             | 35                             |
| (voluntary absorption).....                              | 155                             | 36                             |
| Acquired hydrocephalus.....                              | 74                              | 37                             |
| Acrodynia.....   | 19                              | 12                             |
| Aeromegaly.....  | 55                              | 37                             |
| Actinomycosis.....                                       | 25                              | 37                             |
| Acute abscess.....                                       | 144                             | 37                             |
| bronchitis.....  | 89                              | 20                             |
| cystitis.....  | 124                             | 37                             |
| endocarditis.....  | 78                              | 37                             |
| enteritis.....   | 104 or 105                      | 25 or 37                       |
| ergotism.....  | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| etherism.....  | 168                             | 35                             |
| food poisoning.....                                      | 164                             | 35                             |
| hepatitis.....   | 115                             | 37                             |
| laryngitis.....  | 87                              | 23                             |
| myocarditis (or unqualified).....                        | 78                              | 37                             |
| nephritis.....   | 119                             | 29                             |
| paludism.....  | 4                               | 3                              |
| parenchymatous hepatitis.....                            | 111                             | 37                             |
| phthisis.....  | 29                              | 13                             |
| tuberculosis.....  | 29                              | 13                             |
| yellow atrophy of liver.....                             | 111                             | 37                             |
| Addison, bronze disease of.....                          | 52                              | 37                             |
| Addison's disease.....                                   | 52                              | 37                             |
| Adenia (leuchæmia).....                                  | 53                              | 37                             |
| Adenitis (unqualified).....                              | 84                              | 37                             |
| axillary.....  | 84                              | 37                             |
| infectious.....  | 84                              | 37                             |
| inguinal.....  | 84                              | 37                             |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Adenitis of ganglia .....                               | 84                           | 37                     |
| scrofulous .....  | 34                           | 15                     |
| strumous .....  | 34                           | 15                     |
| suppurating .....                                       | 84                           | 37                     |
| tuberculous .....                                       | 34                           | 15                     |
| venereal .....  | 38                           | 37                     |
| Adenoid vegetations .....                               | 150                          | 33                     |
| Adenoma .....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| Adenopathy .....  | 84                           | 37                     |
| Adenophlegmon .....                                     | 84                           | 37                     |
| Adhesion, cardiac .....                                 | 77                           | 37                     |
| of peritonæum .....                                     | 117                          | 37                     |
| peritoneal .....  | 117                          | 37                     |
| pulmonary .....   | 93                           | 23                     |
| Adynamia .....  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Adynamic fever .....                                    | 1                            | 1                      |
| pneumonia .....   | 92                           | 22                     |
| Adynamoataxic fever .....                               | 1                            | 1                      |
| Affection. ( <i>See Disease.</i> )                      |                              |                        |
| Age, old .....  | 154                          | 34                     |
| Air passages, foreign body in .....                     | 186                          | 35                     |
| Alba dolens, phlegmasia (nonpuerperal) .....            | 82                           | 37                     |
| (puerperal) .....                                       | 139                          | 32                     |
| Albuminous nephritis .....                              | 120                          | 29                     |
| Albuminuria (unqualified) .....                         | 120                          | 29                     |
| cardiac .....   | 79                           | 19                     |
| of pregnancy .....                                      | 138                          | 32                     |
| puerperal .....   | 138                          | 32                     |
| scarlatinal .....                                       | 7                            | 6                      |
| Alcohol or methyl alcohol, poisoning by vapors of ..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| Alcoholic cerebral apoplexy .....                       | 64                           | 18                     |
| congestion .....  | 64                           | 18                     |
| cirrhosis .....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| of liver .....  | 113                          | 28                     |
| lungs (interstitial pneumonia) .....                    | 98                           | 23                     |
| delirium .....  | 56                           | 37                     |
| dementia .....  | 56                           | 37                     |
| hepatitis .....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| intoxication .....                                      | 56                           | 37                     |
| liver .....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| paralysis .....   | 67                           | 37                     |
| general .....   | 67                           | 37                     |
| polyneuritis .....                                      | 73 B                         | 37                     |
| Alcoholism .....  | 56                           | 37                     |
| Aleppo, boil of .....                                   | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| filaria of .....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| or Biskra or Medina button .....                        | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Algid fever .....                                       | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Alienation, mental .....                                | 68                           | 37                     |
| Amarellão .....   | 106                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Amarilla fever .....                        | 16                           | 12                     |
| Amaurosis .....                             | 75                           | 37                     |
| Amblyopia .....                             | 75                           | 37                     |
| from intoxication .....                     | 75                           | 37                     |
| Amenorrhœa .....                            | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Ammonium hydrosulphide, absorption of ..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| Amnesia .....                               | 74                           | 37                     |
| Amœbic dysentery .....                      | 14                           | 12                     |
| Amputation .....                            | 148                          | 37                     |
| of breast .....                             | 133                          | 37                     |
| penis .....                                 | 127                          | 37                     |
| Amygdalitis .....                           | 100                          | 37                     |
| Amyloid degeneration, general .....         | 55                           | 37                     |
| of arteries .....                           | 81                           | 37                     |
| heart .....                                 | 79                           | 19                     |
| kidneys .....                               | 120                          | 29                     |
| liver .....                                 | 113                          | 28                     |
| muscles .....                               | 63                           | 37                     |
| nervous system .....                        | 74                           | 37                     |
| spinal cord .....                           | 63                           | 37                     |
| kidney .....                                | 120                          | 29                     |
| Amyotrophia .....                           | 63                           | 37                     |
| Amyotrophic paralysis .....                 | 63                           | 37                     |
| sclerosis .....                             | 63                           | 37                     |
| Anæmasia .....                              | 106                          | 37                     |
| Anæmia .....                                | 54                           | 37                     |
| Egyptian .....                              | 106                          | 37                     |
| epidemic .....                              | 106                          | 37                     |
| marsh or paludal .....                      | 4 a                          | 3                      |
| miners' .....                               | 106                          | 37                     |
| of brain .....                              | 74                           | 37                     |
| pernicious .....                            | 54                           | 37                     |
| progressive .....                           | 54                           | 37                     |
| splenic .....                               | 54                           | 37                     |
| .....                                       | 74                           | 37                     |
| Angæsthesia .....                           | 74                           | 37                     |
| Anasarca .....                              | 187                          | 38                     |
| Anaspadias .....                            | 150                          | 33                     |
| Anatomical wound .....                      | 20                           | 37                     |
| Anemia. ( <i>See</i> Anæmia.)               |                              |                        |
| Aneurysm .....                              | 81                           | 37                     |
| arteriovenous .....                         | 81                           | 37                     |
| cirroid .....                               | 81                           | 37                     |
| of aorta, of an artery .....                | 81                           | 37                     |
| Aneurysmal tumor .....                      | 81                           | 37                     |
| varices .....                               | 83                           | 37                     |
| Angiectasis .....                           | 85                           | 37                     |
| Angiectopia .....                           | 85                           | 37                     |
| Angina .....                                | 100                          | 37                     |
| aphthous .....                              | 100                          | 37                     |
| buffy .....                                 | 9                            | 8                      |

| DISEASES.                                | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Angina cardiac.....                      | 80                           | 37                     |
| catarrhal.....                           | 100                          | 37                     |
| chronic.....                             | 100                          | 37                     |
| diphtheritic.....                        | 9                            | 8                      |
| erysipelalous.....                       | 100                          | 37                     |
| erythematous.....                        | 100                          | 37                     |
| gangrenous.....                          | 100                          | 37                     |
| glandular.....                           | 100                          | 37                     |
| granular.....                            | 100                          | 37                     |
| herpetic.....                            | 100                          | 37                     |
| infectious.....                          | 9                            | 8                      |
| Ludwig's.....                            | 100                          | 37                     |
| malignant.....                           | 9                            | 8                      |
| papillary.....                           | 100                          | 37                     |
| pectoris.....                            | 80                           | 37                     |
| phlegmonous.....                         | 100                          | 37                     |
| pseudomembranous.....                    | 0                            | 8                      |
| pultaceous.....                          | 100                          | 37                     |
| scarlatinal.....                         | 7                            | 6                      |
| simple.....                              | 100                          | 37                     |
| streptococcus.....                       | 100                          | 37                     |
| stridulous.....                          | 100                          | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                          | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| tonsillar.....                           | 100                          | 37                     |
| toxic.....                               | 9                            | 8                      |
| Angiocholecystitis.....                  | 115                          | 37                     |
| Angiocholitis.....                       | 115                          | 37                     |
| Angioleucitis.....                       | 84                           | 37                     |
| Angioma.....                             | 46                           | 37                     |
| Ankylosis.....                           | 147                          | 37                     |
| Ankylostoma.....                         | 106                          | 37                     |
| Ankylostomiasis.....                     | 106                          | 37                     |
| Ankylourethria.....                      | 125                          | 37                     |
| Annexitis.....                           | 132                          | 30                     |
| Anomaly.....                             | 150                          | 33                     |
| Anorexia.....                            | 189                          | 38                     |
| hysterical.....                          | 73 A                         | 37                     |
| Anteflexion or anteversion, uterine..... | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Anteversion of uterus.....               | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Anthracois, pulmonary.....               | 98                           | 23                     |
| Anthrax.....                             | 22                           | 37                     |
| Antimonial cholera.....                  | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| Anuria.....                              | 122                          | 37                     |
| Anus, abscess of margin of.....          | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| artificial.....                          | 109                          | 27                     |
| cancer of.....                           | 41                           | 16                     |
| fissure or fistula of.....               | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| imperforate.....                         | 150                          | 33                     |
| unnatural.....                           | 109                          | 27                     |
| Aorta, aneurysm of.....                  | 81                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                     | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Aortic disease .....                          | 79                              | 19                             |
| ectasis.....                                  | 81                              | 37                             |
| insufficiency.....                            | 79                              | 19                             |
| stenosis [congenital].....                    | 150                             | 33                             |
| stricture.....                                | 79                              | 19                             |
| (lesion, stricture, insufficiency, etc.)..... | 79                              | 19                             |
| Aortitis.....                                 | 81                              | 37                             |
| Apepsia.....                                  | 103                             | 24                             |
| Aphasia.....                                  | 74                              | 37                             |
| Aphonia.....                                  | 87                              | 23                             |
| Aphtha.....                                   | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Apthous angina.....                           | 100                             | 37                             |
| Apical pneumonia.....                         | 92                              | 22                             |
| Apoplectic dementia.....                      | 64                              | 18                             |
| Apoplexy .....                                | 64                              | 18                             |
| and congestion, pulmonary.....                | 94                              | 23                             |
| cerebral alcoholic.....                       | 64                              | 18                             |
| meningeal cerebral.....                       | 64                              | 18                             |
| of placenta.....                              | 135                             | 32                             |
| pulmonary.....                                | 94                              | 23                             |
| serous.....                                   | 64                              | 18                             |
| Appendicitis.....                             | 108                             | 26                             |
| Application of forceps.....                   | 136                             | 32                             |
| Arm, abscess of.....                          | 144                             | 37                             |
| Arrest of development.....                    | 150                             | 33                             |
| Arsenical oedema.....                         | 59                              | 37                             |
| Arterial atheroma.....                        | 81                              | 37                             |
| cardiopathy.....                              | 79                              | 19                             |
| Arteriectasis.....                            | 81                              | 37                             |
| Arteries, amyloid degeneration of.....        | 81                              | 37                             |
| disease of.....                               | 81                              | 37                             |
| fatty degeneration of.....                    | 81                              | 37                             |
| rupture of (nontraumatic).....                | 81                              | 37                             |
| Arteriosclerosis.....                         | 81                              | 37                             |
| Arteriovenous aneurysm.....                   | 81                              | 37                             |
| Arteritis.....                                | 81                              | 37                             |
| Artery, aneurysm of.....                      | 81                              | 37                             |
| ligature of.....                              | 85                              | 37                             |
| pulmonary, stricture of.....                  | 81                              | 37                             |
| Arthralgia.....                               | 147                             | 37                             |
| Arthritis.....                                | 147                             | 37                             |
| deformans.....                                | 48                              | 37                             |
| gonorrhoeal.....                              | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| rheumatic.....                                | 47                              | 37                             |
| tuberculous.....                              | 33                              | 15                             |
| Arthrocele.....                               | 147                             | 37                             |
| Arthrodynia.....                              | 147                             | 37                             |
| Arthroplyte.....                              | 147                             | 37                             |
| Arthroplyosis.....                            | 147                             | 37                             |
| Articulations, foreign body in.....           | 147                             | 37                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Artificial anus.....                                       | 109                          | 27                     |
| Ascarides.....   | 107                          | 37                     |
| Ascaris lumbricoides.....                                  | 107                          | 37                     |
| Ascending paralysis.....                                   | 63                           | 37                     |
| Ascites.....   | 187                          | 38                     |
| bacillary.....   | 31                           | 15                     |
| Asiatic cholera.....                                       | 12                           | 10                     |
| Asphyxia (suicide).....                                    | 156                          | 36                     |
| (violence).....  | 168                          | 35                     |
| (without violent death).....                               | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| accidental (except pathological asphyxia and suicide)..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| by fixed or movable stove.....                             | 168                          | 35                     |
| illuminating gas.....                                      | 168                          | 35                     |
| suffocation, from smoke, etc.....                          | 168                          | 35                     |
| Asphyxiation by portable stove.....                        | 168                          | 35                     |
| Assassination (without further explanation).....           | 184                          | 35                     |
| by cutting or piercing instruments.....                    | 183                          | 35                     |
| firearms.....  | 182                          | 35                     |
| other methods.....   | 184                          | 35                     |
| Asthenia.....  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Asthenic fever.....  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Asthma.....  | 96                           | 23                     |
| bronchial.....   | 96                           | 23                     |
| cardiac.....   | 79                           | 19                     |
| catarrhal.....   | 96                           | 23                     |
| Asystole: cardiac asystole.....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| Ataxia, general cerebral.....                              | 74                           | 37                     |
| progressive locomotor.....                                 | 62                           | 37                     |
| Ataxic fever.....  | 1                            | 1                      |
| Ataxoadynamia.....   | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Atelectasis of lungs in newborn.....                       | 152                          | 37                     |
| Atheroma.....  | 81                           | 37                     |
| arterial.....  | 81                           | 37                     |
| cerebral.....  | 64                           | 18                     |
| Athetosis.....   | 74                           | 37                     |
| Athrepsia, infantile diarrhoea.....                        | 104                          | 25                     |
| Atrophic muscular paralysis.....                           | 63                           | 37                     |
| paralysis.....   | 63                           | 37                     |
| Atrophy (of infants).....                                  | 151                          | 33                     |
| of liver.....  | 115                          | 37                     |
| acute yellow.....  | 111                          | 37                     |
| optic nerve.....   | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| uterus.....  | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| progressive muscular.....                                  | 63                           | 37                     |
| slow, of liver.....  | 113                          | 28                     |
| Attack, pernicious.....                                    | 4                            | 3                      |
| Auditory canal, foreign body in.....                       | 76                           | 37                     |
| obstruction of.....  | 76                           | 37                     |
| Autointoxication.....                                      | 55                           | 37                     |
| Autoplasty.....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |



| DISEASES.                            | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Autumnal fever.....                  | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Axilla, abscess of.....              | 84                              | 37                             |
| Axillary adenitis.....               | 84                              | 37                             |
| Bacillary abscess.....               | 34                              | 15                             |
| ascites.....                         | 31                              | 15                             |
| bronchitis.....                      | 28                              | 13                             |
| dysentery.....                       | 14                              | 12                             |
| meningitis.....                      | 30                              | 14                             |
| peritonitis.....                     | 31                              | 15                             |
| pneumonia, bronchitis.....           | 28                              | 13                             |
| Bacillosis.....                      | 28                              | 13                             |
| Bad treatment (of a child).....      | 186                             | 35                             |
| Balanitis.....                       | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Balanoposthitis.....                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Balanorrhagia.....                   | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Banti's disease.....                 | 54                              | 37                             |
| Barlow's disease.....                | 49                              | 37                             |
| Bartholinitis.....                   | 132                             | 30                             |
| suppurating.....                     | 132                             | 30                             |
| Basedow's disease.....               | 51                              | 37                             |
| Benign tumor.....                    | 46                              | 37                             |
| Bergeron's disease.....              | 72                              | 37                             |
| Beriberi.....                        | 27                              | 37                             |
| Biliary absorption.....              | 115                             | 37                             |
| calculi.....                         | 114                             | 37                             |
| cirrhosis.....                       | 113                             | 28                             |
| lithiasis.....                       | 114                             | 37                             |
| Bilious fever.....                   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Birth, premature or before term..... | 151 B                           | 33                             |
| Biskra, boil of.....                 | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| filaria of.....                      | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| or Aleppo or Medina button.....      | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Bite, not venomous or virulent.....  | 176                             | 35                             |
| of venomous serpent.....             | 165 A                           | 35                             |
| viper.....                           | 165 A                           | 35                             |
| Bladder, cancer of.....              | 45                              | 16                             |
| catarrh of.....                      | 124                             | 37                             |
| ectopia of.....                      | 150                             | 33                             |
| foreign body in.....                 | 124                             | 37                             |
| papilloma of.....                    | 124                             | 37                             |
| paralysis of.....                    | 124                             | 37                             |
| rupture of.....                      | 124                             | 37                             |
| spasm of.....                        | 124                             | 37                             |
| tumor of.....                        | 124                             | 37                             |
| Blennorrhagia.....                   | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Blennorrhagic conjunctivitis.....    | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Blennorrhoea.....                    | 38 B                            | 37                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Blepharitis.....                                     | 75                              | 37                             |
| lymphatic.....                                       | 75                              | 37                             |
| scrofulous.....                                      | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Blepharophimosia.....                                | 75                              | 37                             |
| Blepharoplasty.....                                  | 75                              | 37                             |
| Blood, spitting of.....                              | 98                              | 23                             |
| transfusion of.....                                  | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Body, fibroid, of uterus.....                        | 129                             | 30                             |
| foreign, in air passages.....                        | 186                             | 35                             |
| articulations.....                                   | 147                             | 37                             |
| auditory canal.....                                  | 76                              | 37                             |
| bladder.....   | 124                             | 37                             |
| conjunctiva.....                                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| cornea.....  | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| frontal sinus and other sinuses.....                 | 146                             | 37                             |
| intestine.....                                       | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| joints.....  | 147                             | 37                             |
| larynx.....  | 186                             | 35                             |
| oesophagus.....                                      | 101                             | 37                             |
| rectum.....  | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| stomach.....   | 103                             | 24                             |
| trachea.....   | 186                             | 35                             |
| urethra.....   | 125                             | 37                             |
| thyreoid, disease of.....                            | 88                              | 23                             |
| Boil of Biskra, or Aleppo, or Medina.....            | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Boiling water, burning by.....                       | 167                             | 35                             |
| Bone, cancer of.....                                 | 45                              | 16                             |
| caries of petrous.....                               | 76                              | 37                             |
| disease of (except tuberculosis).....                | 146                             | 37                             |
| softening of.....                                    | 36                              | 37                             |
| tubercles of.....                                    | 34                              | 15                             |
| tuberculosis of.....                                 | 34                              | 15                             |
| Botallo, cyanosis from nonclosure of foramen of..... | 150                             | 33                             |
| nonclosure of foramen of.....                        | 150                             | 33                             |
| Bothriocephalus.....                                 | 107                             | 37                             |
| Boulimia.....  | 74                              | 37                             |
| Bradycardia.....                                     | 85                              | 37                             |
| Brain, abscess of.....                               | 60                              | 37                             |
| anæmia of.....                                       | 74                              | 37                             |
| concussion of.....                                   | 186                             | 35                             |
| hydatid of.....                                      | 74                              | 37                             |
| inflammation of.....                                 | 60                              | 37                             |
| œdema of.....  | 64                              | 18                             |
| Breast, abscess of (nonpuerperal).....               | 133                             | 37                             |
| (puerperal).....                                     | 141                             | 32                             |
| amputation of.....                                   | 133                             | 37                             |
| cancer of.....                                       | 43                              | 16                             |
| cyst of.....   | 133                             | 37                             |
| disease of (males).....                              | 133                             | 37                             |
| fistula of.....                                      | 141                             | 32                             |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Breast, heteromorphic tumor of. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.) |                              |                        |
| neoplastic tumor of. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.)            |                              |                        |
| nonpuerperal diseases of.....                         | 133                          | 37                     |
| puerperal diseases of.....                            | 141                          | 32                     |
| tumor of (noncancerous or unqualified).....           | 133                          | 37                     |
| Bright's disease.....                                 | 120                          | 29                     |
| Broad ligament, dropsy of.....                        | 132                          | 30                     |
| phlegmon of (nonpuerperal or unqualified).....        | 132                          | 30                     |
| (puerperal).....                                      | 137                          | 31                     |
| Bronchi, dilatation of.....                           | 90                           | 21                     |
| Bronchial asthma.....                                 | 96                           | 23                     |
| catarrh.....  | 90                           | 21                     |
| Bronchiectasis.....                                   | 90                           | 21                     |
| Bronchitis, acute.....                                | 89                           | 20                     |
| bacillary.....  | 28                           | 13                     |
| capillary.....  | 89                           | 20                     |
| catarrhal (under 60 years).....                       | 89                           | 20                     |
| (60 years and over).....                              | 90                           | 21                     |
| chronic.....  | 90                           | 21                     |
| fœtid.....  | 90                           | 21                     |
| granular.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| grippal.....  | 10                           | 9                      |
| heteroplastic.....                                    | 28                           | 13                     |
| inflammatory.....                                     | 89                           | 20                     |
| neoplastic.....                                       | 28                           | 13                     |
| pituitous.....  | 90                           | 21                     |
| pseudomembranous.....                                 | ¶                            | 8                      |
| simple.....   | 89                           | 20                     |
| specific.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| suffocating.....                                      | 89                           | 20                     |
| summer.....   | 98                           | 23                     |
| tuberculous.....                                      | 28                           | 13                     |
| Bronchoalveolitis.....                                | 89                           | 20                     |
| Bronchopneumonia.....                                 | 91                           | 23                     |
| grippal.....  | 10                           | ¶                      |
| Bronchorrhagia.....                                   | 98                           | 23                     |
| Bronchorrhœa.....                                     | 90                           | 21                     |
| Bronze disease.....                                   | 52                           | 37                     |
| of Addison.....                                       | 52                           | 37                     |
| Bubo (unqualified).....                               | 84                           | 37                     |
| climatic.....   | 15                           | 12                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                       | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| inguinal.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| of soft chancre.....                                  | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| phagedenic.....                                       | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| scrofulous.....                                       | 34                           | 15                     |
| suppurating.....                                      | 84                           | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                                       | 37 A                         | 37                     |
| venereal.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| virulent.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Buccal diphtheria.....                          | 9                            | 8                      |
| ulceration.....                                 | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Buffy angina.....                               | 9                            | 8                      |
| Bulb, disease of.....                           | 63                           | 37                     |
| Bulbar hæmorrhage.....                          | 64                           | 18                     |
| paralysis.....                                  | 63                           | 37                     |
| Burning by boiling water, steam, petroleum..... | 167                          | 35                     |
| corrosive substance.....                        | 167                          | 35                     |
| fire.....                                       | 167                          | 35                     |
| Buttock, abscess of.....                        | 144                          | 37                     |
| Button, Biskra or Aleppo or Medina.....         | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| <br>  |                              |                        |
| Cachectic pachydermia.....                      | 88                           | 23                     |
| Cachexia (old people).....                      | 154                          | 34                     |
| (under 60 years).....                           | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| cardiac.....                                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| exophthalmic.....                               | 51                           | 37                     |
| malarial.....                                   | 4a                           | 3                      |
| nervous.....                                    | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| pachydermic.....                                | 88                           | 23                     |
| paralytic.....                                  | 67                           | 37                     |
| pernicious.....                                 | 4a                           | 3                      |
| sclerotic.....                                  | 81                           | 37                     |
| senile.....                                     | 154                          | 34                     |
| Cacodyl, poisoning by.....                      | 168                          | 35                     |
| Cæcum, inflammation of.....                     | 108                          | 26                     |
| Cæsarean operation.....                         | 136                          | 32                     |
| Calcification of heart.....                     | 79                           | 19                     |
| Calculi, biliary.....                           | 114                          | 37                     |
| hepatic.....                                    | 114                          | 37                     |
| intestinal.....                                 | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| nephritic.....                                  | 123                          | 37                     |
| of urinary passages.....                        | 123                          | 37                     |
| prostatic.....                                  | 126                          | 37                     |
| pulmonary.....                                  | 98                           | 23                     |
| renal.....                                      | 123                          | 37                     |
| ureteral.....                                   | 123                          | 37                     |
| urinary.....                                    | 123                          | 37                     |
| vesical.....                                    | 123                          | 37                     |
| Calculous disease.....                          | 123                          | 37                     |
| pyelitis.....                                   | 123                          | 37                     |
| pyonephrosis.....                               | 123                          | 37                     |
| Cancer (location not indicated).....            | 45                           | 16                     |
| abdominal.....                                  | 45                           | 16                     |
| cervicofacial.....                              | 44                           | 16                     |
| <i>Cancer en cuirasse</i> .....                 | 43                           | 16                     |
| Cancer of anus.....                             | 41                           | 16                     |
| bladder.....                                    | 45                           | 16                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Cancer of bones.....                                     | 45                           | 16                     |
| breast.....  | 43                           | 16                     |
| colon.....   | 41                           | 16                     |
| ear.....   | 44                           | 16                     |
| face.....  | 44                           | 16                     |
| ganglia.....   | 45                           | 16                     |
| intestines.....  | 41                           | 16                     |
| jaw.....   | 39                           | 16                     |
| kidney.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| larynx.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| lips.....  | 39                           | 16                     |
| liver.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| lung.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| mammary gland.....                                       | 43                           | 16                     |
| mouth.....   | 39                           | 16                     |
| neck.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| oesophagus.....  | 40                           | 16                     |
| orbit.....   | 45                           | 16                     |
| ovary.....   | 42                           | 16                     |
| pancreas.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| parotid gland.....                                       | 45                           | 16                     |
| pelvis.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| peritonæum.....  | 41                           | 16                     |
| pharynx.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| prostate.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| pylorus.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| rectum.....  | 41                           | 16                     |
| skin.....  | 44                           | 16                     |
| soft palate.....   | 39                           | 16                     |
| stomach.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| testicle.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| tongue.....  | 39                           | 16                     |
| tonsils.....   | 39                           | 16                     |
| uterus.....  | 42                           | 16                     |
| vagina.....  | 42                           | 16                     |
| vulva.....   | 42                           | 16                     |
| womb.....  | 42                           | 16                     |
| smokers'.....  | 39                           | 16                     |
| Cancerous goitre.....                                    | 45                           | 16                     |
| peritonitis.....   | 41                           | 16                     |
| tumor. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )                            |                              |                        |
| ulcer.....   | 45                           | 16                     |
| Cancroid (according to location). ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ) |                              |                        |
| (unqualified).....                                       | 44                           | 16                     |
| Capillary bronchitis.....                                | 89                           | 20                     |
| Capital punishment.....                                  | 186                          | 35                     |
| Capsules, disease of suprarenal.....                     | 52                           | 37                     |
| Carbon dioxide, accidental absorption of.....            | 168                          | 35                     |
| disulphide, poisoning by.....                            | 168                          | 35                     |
| monoxide, absorption of.....                             | 168                          | 35                     |

| DISEASES.                        | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Carcinoma. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.) |                              |                        |
| Cardiac adhesion.....            | 77                           | 37                     |
| albuminuria.....                 | 79                           | 19                     |
| angina.....                      | 80                           | 37                     |
| asthma.....                      | 79                           | 19                     |
| asystole.....                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| cachexia.....                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| disease.....                     | 79                           | 19                     |
| palpitation.....                 | 85                           | 37                     |
| Cardialgia.....                  | 103                          | 24                     |
| Cardiectasis.....                | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiomalacia.....               | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiopathy, arterial.....       | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiopericarditis.....          | 77                           | 37                     |
| Cardiorenal sclerosis.....       | 120                          | 29                     |
| Cardiorrhexis.....               | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiosclerosis.....             | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiostenosis.....              | 79                           | 19                     |
| Cardiovascular sclerosis.....    | 79                           | 19                     |
| Carditis.....                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| Care, lack of (infants).....     | 153                          | 37                     |
| Caries.....                      | 146                          | 37                     |
| dental.....                      | 99 A                         | 37                     |
| of petrous bone.....             | 76                           | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                  | 37                           | 37                     |
| vertebral.....                   | 32                           | 15                     |
| Carphology.....                  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Caseous epididymitis.....        | 34                           | 15                     |
| meningitis.....                  | 30                           | 14                     |
| pneumonia.....                   | 28                           | 13                     |
| Castration (female).....         | 131                          | 30                     |
| (male).....                      | 127                          | 37                     |
| Catalepsy.....                   | 74                           | 37                     |
| Cataplexy.....                   | 64                           | 18                     |
| Cataract.....                    | 75                           | 37                     |
| Catarrh (unqualified).....       | 90                           | 21                     |
| bronchial.....                   | 90                           | 21                     |
| guttural.....                    | 87                           | 23                     |
| intestinal.....                  | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 27               |
| laryngeal.....                   | 87                           | 23                     |
| of bladder.....                  | 124                          | 37                     |
| stomach.....                     | 103                          | 24                     |
| pitiuitous.....                  | 90                           | 21                     |
| pulmonary.....                   | 90                           | 21                     |
| suffocating.....                 | 90                           | 21                     |
| summer (hay).....                | 98                           | 23                     |
| urethral.....                    | 124                          | 37                     |
| uterine.....                     | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| vaginal.....                     | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| vesical, etc.....                | 124                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Catarrhal angina.....                      | 100                          | 37                     |
| asthma.....                                | 96                           | 23                     |
| bronchitis (under 60 years).....           | 89                           | 20                     |
| (60 years and over).....                   | 90                           | 21                     |
| dysentery.....                             | 14                           | 12                     |
| fever.....                                 | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| metritis.....                              | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| pneumonia.....                             | 91                           | 23                     |
| tracheitis.....                            | 89                           | 20                     |
| Cavernous sinus, phlebitis of.....         | 83                           | 37                     |
| Cavities, pulmonary.....                   | 28                           | 13                     |
| Cecum. ( <i>See</i> Cæcum.)                |                              |                        |
| Cellular tissue, emphysema of.....         | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Cellulitis, pelvic, diffuse puerperal..... | 137                          | 31                     |
| Cephalotripsy (adult female).....          | 136                          | 32                     |
| cephalotomy (foetus).....                  | Stillbirth.                  | Stillbirth.            |
| Cerebellar hæmorrhage.....                 | 64                           | 18                     |
| Cerebellum, tuberculosis of.....           | 30                           | 14                     |
| Cerebral alcoholic apoplexy.....           | 64                           | 18                     |
| apoplexy, meningeal.....                   | 64                           | 18                     |
| ataxia.....                                | 74                           | 37                     |
| atheroma.....                              | 64                           | 18                     |
| compression.....                           | 74                           | 37                     |
| congestion, alcoholic.....                 | 64                           | 18                     |
| effusion.....                              | 64                           | 18                     |
| embolism.....                              | 82                           | 37                     |
| fever.....                                 | 60                           | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                            | 64                           | 18                     |
| lesion.....                                | 74                           | 37                     |
| necrobiosis.....                           | 65                           | 18                     |
| <i>or</i> chronic paralysis.....           | 66                           | 37                     |
| rheumatism.....                            | 47                           | 37                     |
| softening.....                             | 65                           | 18                     |
| tuberculosis.....                          | 30                           | 14                     |
| tumor.....                                 | 74                           | 37                     |
| Cerebritis.....                            | 60                           | 37                     |
| Cerebrospinal meningitis.....              | 61                           | 17                     |
| epidemic.....                              | 61a                          | 17                     |
| sclerosis.....                             | 63                           | 37                     |
| Cervical metritis.....                     | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| Cervicofacial cancer.....                  | 44                           | 16                     |
| Cervix uteri, hypertrophy of.....          | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Cestode.....                               | 107                          | 37                     |
| Chalazion.....                             | 75                           | 37                     |
| Chancre (unqualified).....                 | 37                           | 37                     |
| bubo of soft.....                          | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| indurated.....                             | 37                           | 37                     |
| infecting.....                             | 37                           | 37                     |
| of face.....                               | 37                           | 37                     |
| mouth.....                                 | 37                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Chancre, phagedenic.....                                  | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| simple.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| soft.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....   | 37                           | 37                     |
| Chancroid, chancrelle.....                                | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| Charbon.....  | 22                           | 37                     |
| Charcoal (voluntary asphyxia).....                        | 156                          | 36                     |
| gas.....  | 168                          | 35                     |
| Charcot's disease.....                                    | 63                           | 37                     |
| Cheloid.....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Chest, fluxion of.....                                    | 92                           | 22                     |
| penetrating wound of.....                                 | 186                          | 35                     |
| perforation of.....                                       | 186                          | 35                     |
| Childbirth (following).....                               | 140                          | 32                     |
| Chloroform, absorption of.....                            | 168                          | 35                     |
| involuntary absorption of.....                            | 168                          | 35                     |
| voluntary absorption of.....                              | 156                          | 36                     |
| Chlorosis.....  | 54                           | 37                     |
| Cholæmia.....   | 115                          | 37                     |
| Cholecystitis.....  | 115                          | 37                     |
| Cholecystotomy.....                                       | 115                          | 37                     |
| Cholera (unqualified).....                                | 12                           | 10                     |
| antimonial.....   | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| Asiatic.....  | 12                           | 10                     |
| epidemic.....   | 12                           | 10                     |
| hernial.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Indian.....   | 12                           | 10                     |
| infantum.....   | 104                          | 25                     |
| morbus. (Classify according to the usage of the country.) |                              |                        |
| nostras.....  | 13                           | 11                     |
| sporadic.....   | 13                           | 11                     |
| Choleric form diarrhœa (adults).....                      | 13                           | 11                     |
| (infants).....  | 104                          | 25                     |
| dysentery.....  | 14                           | 12                     |
| enteritis, diarrhœa (adults).....                         | 13                           | 11                     |
| (infants).....  | 104                          | 25                     |
| Cholerine.....  | 13                           | 11                     |
| Choluria.....   | 115                          | 37                     |
| Chondroma.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| Chorea.....   | 72                           | 37                     |
| Choreic dementia.....                                     | 72                           | 37                     |
| Chorioid, disease of.....                                 | 75                           | 37                     |
| Chorioiditis.....   | 75                           | 37                     |
| Chronic angina.....                                       | 100                          | 37                     |
| bronchitis.....   | 90                           | 21                     |
| cystitis.....   | 124                          | 37                     |
| dysentery.....  | 14                           | 12                     |
| endocarditis.....   | 79                           | 19                     |
| enteritis.....  | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |



| DISEASES.                                    | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Chronic ergotism.....                        | 59                           | 37                     |
| etherism.....                                | 59                           | 37                     |
| hepatitis.....                               | 113                          | 28                     |
| icterus.....                                 | 115                          | 37                     |
| impaludism.....                              | 4a                           | 3                      |
| intoxication (other than occupational).....  | 59                           | 37                     |
| laryngitis.....                              | 87                           | 23                     |
| myocarditis.....                             | 79                           | 19                     |
| nephritis.....                               | 120                          | 29                     |
| occupational intoxication.....               | 58                           | 37                     |
| or cerebral paralysis.....                   | 66                           | 37                     |
| peritonitis.....                             | 117                          | 37                     |
| pneumonia.....                               | 98                           | 23                     |
| poisoning.....                               | 59                           | 37                     |
| rheumatism.....                              | 48                           | 37                     |
| Chyluria.....                                | 121                          | 37                     |
| Cicatrix, vicious.....                       | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Cirrhosis. (Classify according to location.) |                              |                        |
| (unqualified).....                           | 113                          | 28                     |
| alcoholic.....                               | 113                          | 28                     |
| of liver.....                                | 113                          | 28                     |
| lungs (interstitial pneumonia).....          | 98                           | 23                     |
| biliary.....                                 | 113                          | 28                     |
| malarial.....                                | 113                          | 28                     |
| of kidney.....                               | 120                          | 29                     |
| Laënnec.....                                 | 113                          | 28                     |
| liver.....                                   | 113                          | 28                     |
| lungs.....                                   | 98                           | 23                     |
| stomach.....                                 | 103                          | 24                     |
| ovarian.....                                 | 132                          | 30                     |
| Cirsoid aneurysm.....                        | 81                           | 37                     |
| Clap.....                                    | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Climatic bubo.....                           | 15                           | 12                     |
| Clubfoot, congenital.....                    | 150                          | 33                     |
| Coal gas, suicide by.....                    | 156                          | 36                     |
| Cocainism.....                               | 59                           | 37                     |
| Cochin-China dysentery.....                  | 14                           | 12                     |
| ulcer.....                                   | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Cœnurus.....                                 | 107                          | 37                     |
| Cold (adults).....                           | 178                          | 35                     |
| (newborn).....                               | 153                          | 37                     |
| (temperature).....                           | 178                          | 35                     |
| abscess.....                                 | 34                           | 15                     |
| Colibacillosis.....                          | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Colic.....                                   | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| dry (unqualified).....                       | 105                          | 37                     |
| flatulent.....                               | 105                          | 37                     |
| hepatic.....                                 | 114                          | 37                     |
| hysterical.....                              | 73 A                         | 37                     |
| inflammatory.....                            | 105                          | 37                     |
| intestinal.....                              | 105                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Colic, lead.....                                | 57                           | 37                     |
| nephritic.....                                  | 123                          | 37                     |
| painters'.....                                  | 57                           | 37                     |
| saturnine.....                                  | 57                           | 37                     |
| uterine.....                                    | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| worm.....                                       | 107                          | 37                     |
| <i>Colique de miserere</i> .....                | 109                          | 27                     |
| Colitis.....                                    | 105                          | 37                     |
| Collapse (unqualified).....                     | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| of lungs.....                                   | 94                           | 23                     |
| Colliquative fever.....                         | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Colloid tumor. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )           |                              |                        |
| Coloboma.....                                   | 75                           | 37                     |
| Colon bacilli, infection by.....                | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| cancer of.....                                  | 41                           | 16                     |
| Colpocele.....                                  | 132                          | 30                     |
| Coma.....                                       | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| puerperal.....                                  | 138                          | 32                     |
| Compression, cerebral.....                      | 74                           | 37                     |
| medullary.....                                  | 63                           | 37                     |
| of spinal cord.....                             | 63                           | 37                     |
| Concussion of brain.....                        | 186                          | 35                     |
| spine.....                                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| Conflagration.....                              | 166                          | 35                     |
| Congenital clubfoot.....                        | 150                          | 33                     |
| deaf-mutism.....                                | 150                          | 33                     |
| debility.....                                   | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| eventration.....                                | 150                          | 33                     |
| hydrocephalus.....                              | 150                          | 33                     |
| infection.....                                  | 55                           | 37                     |
| malformation (not including stillbirths).....   | 150                          | 33                     |
| stenosis.....                                   | 150                          | 33                     |
| talipes equinus.....                            | 150                          | 33                     |
| valgus.....                                     | 150                          | 33                     |
| varus.....                                      | 150                          | 33                     |
| weakness.....                                   | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| Congestion (without further qualification)..... | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| (sudden death).....                             | 64                           | 18                     |
| abscess by.....                                 | 34                           | 15                     |
| alcoholic cerebral.....                         | 64                           | 18                     |
| and apoplexy, pulmonary.....                    | 94                           | 23                     |
| hepatic.....                                    | 115                          | 37                     |
| hypostatic.....                                 | 94                           | 23                     |
| medullary.....                                  | 63                           | 37                     |
| pulmonary.....                                  | 94                           | 23                     |
| renal.....                                      | 122                          | 37                     |
| sudden death by.....                            | 64                           | 18                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Conjunctiva, diphtheria of.....                      | 9                            | 8                      |
| foreign body in.....                                 | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Conjunctivitis, blennorrhagic.....                   | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| diphtheritic.....                                    | 9                            | 8                      |
| follicular.....                                      | 75 A                         | 37                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                      | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| granular.....  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| infantile.....                                       | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| inflammatory.....                                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| palpebral.....                                       | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| papular, pustular.....                               | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| purulent.....  | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| scrofulous.....                                      | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| simple.....  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Consumption (hectic fever).....                      | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| pulmonary.....                                       | 28                           | 13                     |
| Continued fever.....                                 | 1                            | 1                      |
| Contusion.....                                       | 186                          | 35                     |
| Convulsions, epileptoid.....                         | 70                           | 37                     |
| epileptoid, of women in labor.....                   | 138                          | 32                     |
| infantile.....                                       | 71                           | 37                     |
| uræmic.....  | 120                          | 29                     |
| Convulsive tic.....                                  | 74                           | 37                     |
| Cord, hæmatocele of.....                             | 127                          | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage of.....                                   | 152                          | 37                     |
| spinal, amyloid or fatty degeneration of.....        | 63                           | 37                     |
| compression of.....                                  | 63                           | 37                     |
| disease of.....                                      | 63                           | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage of.....                                   | 63                           | 37                     |
| Cornea, diseases of.....                             | 75                           | 37                     |
| foreign body in.....                                 | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| opacity of.....                                      | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| perforation of.....                                  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| ulcer of.....  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Corneal sclerosis.....                               | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Corrigan's disease.....                              | 79                           | 19                     |
| Corrosive substance, absorption of (accidental)..... | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| (voluntary).....                                     | 155                          | 36                     |
| burning by.....                                      | 167                          | 35                     |
| Coryza.....  | 86                           | 23                     |
| of newborn.....                                      | 86                           | 23                     |
| syphilitic.....                                      | 37                           | 37                     |
| Cough, whooping.....                                 | 8                            | 7                      |
| Coxalgia.....  | 33                           | 15                     |
| Cracked nipple.....                                  | 141                          | 32                     |
| Cranium, fracture of.....                            | 185 C                        | 35                     |
| perforation of.....                                  | 186                          | 35                     |
| tumor of.....  | 146                          | 37                     |
| Crepitating synovitis.....                           | 149                          | 37                     |
| Cretinism.....                                       | 74                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Croup.....                                     | 9                            | 8                      |
| spasmodic, false, stridulous.....              | 87                           | 23                     |
| Croupous pneumonia.....                        | 92                           | 22                     |
| Crushing.....                                  | 175                          | 35                     |
| suicide by.....                                | 162                          | 36                     |
| traumatism by.....                             | 175                          | 35                     |
| wound by.....                                  | 175                          | 35                     |
| Crusta lactea.....                             | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Cryptorchidism.....                            | 150                          | 33                     |
| Crystalline lens, diseases of.....             | 75                           | 37                     |
| filaria of.....                                | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| opacity of.....                                | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Curetting of uterus.....                       | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Cutaneous diphtheria.....                      | 9                            | 8                      |
| hæmorrhage.....                                | 55                           | 37                     |
| Cuts, knife.....                               | 171                          | 35                     |
| Cutting.....                                   | 171                          | 35                     |
| instruments, homicide by.....                  | 183                          | 35                     |
| suicide by.....                                | 160                          | 36                     |
| wound by.....                                  | 171                          | 35                     |
| or piercing instruments, assassination by..... | 183                          | 35                     |
| traumatism by.....                             | 171                          | 35                     |
| Cyanosis (without further qualification).....  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| from nonclosure of foramen of Botallo.....     | 150                          | 33                     |
| of newborn.....                                | 152                          | 37                     |
| Cyphosis.....                                  | 36                           | 37                     |
| Cyst.....                                      | 46                           | 37                     |
| dermoid.....                                   | 46                           | 37                     |
| hydatid.....                                   | 112                          | 37                     |
| of breast.....                                 | 133                          | 37                     |
| neck.....                                      | 46                           | 37                     |
| ovary.....                                     | 131                          | 30                     |
| vulvovaginal glands.....                       | 132                          | 30                     |
| renal.....                                     | 122                          | 37                     |
| sebaceous.....                                 | 46                           | 37                     |
| Cystic disease, Reclus's.....                  | 133                          | 37                     |
| Cysticerci (unqualified).....                  | 107                          | 37                     |
| of liver.....                                  | 112                          | 37                     |
| lung.....                                      | 98                           | 23                     |
| other organs.....                              | 107                          | 37                     |
| Cystitis, acute.....                           | 124                          | 37                     |
| chronic.....                                   | 124                          | 37                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Cystocele.....                                 | 124                          | 37                     |
| Cystoptosis.....                               | 124                          | 37                     |
| Cystorrhagia.....                              | 124                          | 37                     |
| Cystosarcoma.....                              | 45                           | 16                     |
| Cystotomy.....                                 | 124                          | 37                     |
| Cysts and abscess of vulvovaginal glands.....  | 132                          | 30                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Dacryadenitis .....   | 75                              | 37                             |
| Dacryocystitis .....  | 75                              | 37                             |
| Dacryolithiasis .....   | 75                              | 37                             |
| Dacryoma .....  | 75                              | 37                             |
| Damaged meat, poisoning by .....  | 164                             | 35                             |
| Dance, St. Guy's .....  | 72                              | 37                             |
| Dartre .....  | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Deaf-mutism, congenital .....   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Deafness .....  | 76                              | 37                             |
| Death, sudden .....   | 188                             | 38                             |
| by congestion .....   | 64                              | 18                             |
| nonpuerperal .....  | 188                             | 38                             |
| puerperal .....   | 139                             | 32                             |
| violent, in mines and quarries .....                                    | 173                             | 35                             |
| Debility (adults) .....   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| congenital .....  | 151 B                           | 33                             |
| senile .....  | 154                             | 34                             |
| Deciduoma .....   | 129                             | 30                             |
| malignum .....  | 42                              | 16                             |
| Deformans arthritis .....   | 48                              | 37                             |
| Degeneration, amyloid or fatty, general .....                           | 55                              | 37                             |
| of arteries .....   | 81                              | 37                             |
| heart .....   | 79                              | 19                             |
| kidneys .....   | 120                             | 29                             |
| liver .....   | 113                             | 28                             |
| muscles .....   | 63                              | 37                             |
| nervous system .....  | 74                              | 37                             |
| spinal cord .....   | 63                              | 37                             |
| Deleterious gas, absorption of (except suicide and conflagration) ..... | 168                             | 35                             |
| (suicide) .....   | 156                             | 36                             |
| Delirium (unqualified) .....  | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| alcoholic .....   | 56                              | 37                             |
| tremens .....   | 56                              | 37                             |
| uræmic .....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| Delusions of persecution .....  | 68                              | 37                             |
| Dementia .....  | 68                              | 37                             |
| alcoholic .....   | 56                              | 37                             |
| apoplectic .....  | 64                              | 18                             |
| choreic .....   | 72                              | 37                             |
| epileptic .....   | 69                              | 37                             |
| paralytic .....   | 67                              | 37                             |
| senile .....  | 154                             | 34                             |
| uræmic .....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| Dental caries .....   | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Dentition, fever of .....   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Dermatitis .....  | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Dermatomyositis .....   | 149                             | 37                             |
| Dermatosis .....  | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Dermoid cyst .....  | 46                              | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Descent of uterus.....                         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Detachment of epiphyses.....                   | 185 C                        | 35                     |
| iris.....                                      | 75                           | 37                     |
| placenta.....                                  | 135                          | 32                     |
| retina.....                                    | 75                           | 37                     |
| Development, arrest of.....                    | 150                          | 33                     |
| Deviation of uterus.....                       | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Diabetes.....                                  | 50                           | 37                     |
| insipidus.....                                 | 55                           | 37                     |
| Diabetic gangrene.....                         | 50                           | 37                     |
| Diarrhœa and enteritis (adults).....           | 105                          | 37                     |
| choleric form (adults).....                    | 13                           | 11                     |
| (infants).....                                 | 104                          | 25                     |
| dysenteric.....                                | 14                           | 12                     |
| infantile (athrepsia).....                     | 104                          | 25                     |
| tropical.....                                  | 14                           | 12                     |
| uncontrollable.....                            | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| Diastasis of muscles.....                      | 149                          | 37                     |
| Difficult labor (death of mother).....         | 136                          | 32                     |
| Diffuse meningoencephalitis.....               | 67                           | 37                     |
| periencephalitis.....                          | 67                           | 37                     |
| phlegmon.....                                  | 144                          | 37                     |
| puerperal pelvic cellulitis.....               | 137                          | 31                     |
| Dilatation of bronchi.....                     | 90                           | 21                     |
| heart.....                                     | 79                           | 19                     |
| œsophagus.....                                 | 101                          | 37                     |
| stomach.....                                   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Dioxide, carbon, accidental absorption of..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| Diphtheria.....                                | 9                            | 8                      |
| buccal.....                                    | 9                            | 8                      |
| cutaneous.....                                 | 9                            | 8                      |
| of conjunctiva.....                            | 9                            | 8                      |
| wounds.....                                    | 9                            | 8                      |
| Diphtheritic angina.....                       | 9                            | 8                      |
| conjunctivitis.....                            | 9                            | 8                      |
| ophthalmia.....                                | 9                            | 8                      |
| paralysis.....                                 | 9                            | 8                      |
| Dipsomania.....                                | 56                           | 37                     |
| Disarticulation.....                           | 148                          | 37                     |
| Disease, abdominal.....                        | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Addison's.....                                 | 52                           | 37                     |
| aortic.....                                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| Banti's.....                                   | 54                           | 37                     |
| Barlow's.....                                  | 49                           | 37                     |
| Basedow's.....                                 | 51                           | 37                     |
| Bergeron's.....                                | 72                           | 37                     |
| Bright's.....                                  | 120                          | 29                     |
| bronze.....                                    | 52                           | 37                     |
| of Addison.....                                | 52                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                        | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Disease, calculous.....          | 123                          | 37                     |
| cardiac.....                     | 79                           | 19                     |
| Charcot's.....                   | 63                           | 37                     |
| Corrigan's.....                  | 79                           | 19                     |
| Duchenne's.....                  | 62                           | 37                     |
| Dupuytren's.....                 | 149                          | 37                     |
| Friedreich's.....                | 63                           | 37                     |
| Graves's.....                    | 51                           | 37                     |
| Hercules's.....                  | 69                           | 37                     |
| Hodgkin's.....                   | 53                           | 37                     |
| Hodgson's.....                   | 81                           | 37                     |
| Huguier's.....                   | 129                          | 30                     |
| Landry's.....                    | 74                           | 37                     |
| Little's.....                    | 74                           | 37                     |
| Ludwig's.....                    | 100                          | 37                     |
| Malassez's.....                  | 127                          | 37                     |
| Ménière's.....                   | 76                           | 37                     |
| mental.....                      | 68                           | 37                     |
| mitral.....                      | 79                           | 19                     |
| Morvan's.....                    | 63                           | 37                     |
| no.....                          | 189 B                        | 38                     |
| of arteries.....                 | 81                           | 37                     |
| bones (except tuberculosis)..... | 146                          | 37                     |
| breast (nonpuerperal).....       | 133                          | 37                     |
| (puerperal).....                 | 141                          | 32                     |
| males.....                       | 133                          | 37                     |
| bulb.....                        | 63                           | 37                     |
| chorioid.....                    | 75                           | 37                     |
| cornea.....                      | 75                           | 37                     |
| crystalline lens.....            | 75                           | 37                     |
| ear.....                         | 76                           | 37                     |
| ganglia.....                     | 84                           | 37                     |
| great vessels.....               | 85                           | 37                     |
| gums.....                        | 99 A                         | 37                     |
| iris.....                        | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| lacrymal glands.....             | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| larynx.....                      | 87                           | 23                     |
| lymphatic system.....            | 84                           | 37                     |
| nasal fossæ.....                 | 86                           | 23                     |
| oesophagus.....                  | 101                          | 37                     |
| orbit (except cancer).....       | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| pancreas.....                    | 118                          | 37                     |
| pharynx.....                     | 100                          | 37                     |
| placenta.....                    | 136                          | 32                     |
| retina.....                      | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| sclerotic.....                   | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| scrotum.....                     | 127                          | 37                     |
| spinal cord.....                 | 63                           | 37                     |
| spine.....                       | 63                           | 37                     |
| spleen, organic.....             | 116                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                             | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Disease of suprarenal capsules.....   | 52                           | 37                     |
| teeth.....                            | 99 A                         | 37                     |
| tendons.....                          | 149                          | 37                     |
| thyreoid body.....                    | 88                           | 23                     |
| tongue.....                           | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| tympanum.....                         | 76                           | 37                     |
| uterus.....                           | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| valves of heart.....                  | 79                           | 19                     |
| veins.....                            | 83                           | 37                     |
| organic. ( <i>See</i> Lesion.)        |                              |                        |
| Parkinson's.....                      | 63                           | 37                     |
| perforating.....                      | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Pott's.....                           | 32                           | 15                     |
| Raynaud's.....                        | 142                          | 37                     |
| Reclus's cystic.....                  | 133                          | 37                     |
| Stokes-Adams.....                     | 85                           | 37                     |
| tricuspid.....                        | 79                           | 19                     |
| unknown.....                          | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| valvular.....                         | 79                           | 19                     |
| venereal.....                         | 37                           | 37                     |
| vertebral.....                        | 32                           | 15                     |
| virulent (unqualified).....           | 55                           | 37                     |
| Wardrop's.....                        | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Weil's.....                           | 111                          | 37                     |
| Werlhoff's.....                       | 49                           | 37                     |
| Displaced kidney.....                 | 122                          | 37                     |
| Disseminated paralysis.....           | 66                           | 37                     |
| peritonitis.....                      | 117                          | 37                     |
| sclerosis.....                        | 63                           | 37                     |
| tuberculosis.....                     | 35                           | 15                     |
| Distention of abdomen.....            | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| ligaments.....                        | 185 B                        | 35                     |
| Distoma hepaticum.....                | 107                          | 37                     |
| Disturbance, electrical.....          | 181                          | 35                     |
| Dothienteria.....                     | 1                            | 1                      |
| Douglas's cul-de-sac, abscess of..... | 117                          | 37                     |
| Douloureux, tic.....                  | 73 B                         | 37                     |
| Dropsy (unqualified).....             | 187                          | 38                     |
| of broad ligament.....                | 132                          | 30                     |
| Fallopian tube.....                   | 132                          | 30                     |
| heart.....                            | 77                           | 37                     |
| ovary.....                            | 131                          | 30                     |
| Drowning (accidental).....            | 169                          | 35                     |
| (suicide).....                        | 158                          | 36                     |
| Drunkenness.....                      | 56                           | 37                     |
| Dry colic (unqualified).....          | 105                          | 37                     |
| gangrene.....                         | 142                          | 37                     |
| Duchenne's disease.....               | 62                           | 37                     |
| Duel (unqualified).....               | 184                          | 35                     |
| Duodenitis.....                       | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |



| DISEASES.                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Dupuytren's disease.....       | 149                             | 37                             |
| Dysenteric diarrhœa.....       | 14                              | 12                             |
| Dysentery.....                 | 14                              | 12                             |
| amebic.....                    | 14                              | 12                             |
| bacillary.....                 | 14                              | 12                             |
| catarrhal.....                 | 14                              | 12                             |
| choleric.....                  | 14                              | 12                             |
| chronic.....                   | 14                              | 12                             |
| Cochin-China.....              | 14                              | 12                             |
| epidemic.....                  | 14                              | 12                             |
| malarial.....                  | 14                              | 12                             |
| Dysmenorrhœa.....              | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| Dyspepsia.....                 | 103                             | 24                             |
| (under 2 years).....           | 104                             | 25                             |
| Dyspnœa.....                   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Dystocia.....                  | 136                             | 32                             |
| Dysuria.....                   | 124                             | 37                             |
|                                |                                 |                                |
| Ear, abscess of.....           | 76                              | 37                             |
| cancer of.....                 | 44                              | 16                             |
| disease of.....                | 76                              | 37                             |
| Echinococci.....               | 112                             | 37                             |
| Eclampsia (nonpuerperal).....  | 70                              | 37                             |
| of women in labor.....         | 138                             | 32                             |
| young infants.....             | 71                              | 37                             |
| puerperal.....                 | 138                             | 32                             |
| scarlatinal.....               | 7                               | 6                              |
| uræmic.....                    | 120                             | 29                             |
| Eclampsia, nonpuerperal.....   | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| puerperal.....                 | 136                             | 32                             |
| Ectasia, aortic.....           | 81                              | 37                             |
| Ecthyma.....                   | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Ectopia.....                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| of bladder.....                | 150                             | 33                             |
| renal.....                     | 122                             | 37                             |
| Ectopic pregnancy.....         | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| Ectropion.....                 | 75                              | 37                             |
| Eczema.....                    | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Edema. (See Edema.)            |                                 |                                |
| Edematous. (See Edematous.)    |                                 |                                |
| Effects of radium.....         | 167                             | 35                             |
| X rays.....                    | 167                             | 35                             |
| Effusion, cerebral.....        | 64                              | 18                             |
| pleuritic.....                 | 93                              | 23                             |
| thoracic.....                  | 93                              | 23                             |
| Egyptian anæmia.....           | 106                             | 37                             |
| Electrical disturbance.....    | 181                             | 35                             |
| Electrocution, accidental..... | 181                             | 35                             |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Elephantiasis Arabum.....                           | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Græcorum.....                                       | 17                           | 12                     |
| Elongation of uterus.....                           | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| <i>Embarras gastrique</i> .....                     | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Embolism.....                                       | 82                           | 37                     |
| cerebral.....                                       | 82                           | 37                     |
| puerperal.....                                      | 139                          | 32                     |
| pulmonary.....                                      | 82                           | 37                     |
| Embryotomy (adult female).....                      | 136                          | 32                     |
| Emissions, seminal.....                             | 127                          | 37                     |
| Emphysema.....                                      | 97                           | 23                     |
| of cellular tissue.....                             | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| pulmonary.....                                      | 97                           | 23                     |
| subcutaneous.....                                   | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| vesicular.....                                      | 97                           | 23                     |
| Emprosthotonos.....                                 | 24                           | 37                     |
| Empyema.....  | 93                           | 23                     |
| Encephalitis.....                                   | 60                           | 37                     |
| traumatic.....                                      | 60                           | 37                     |
| Encephalocele.....                                  | 150                          | 33                     |
| Encephaloid. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )                 |                              |                        |
| tumor. ( <i>Classify according to location.</i> )   |                              |                        |
| ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )                              |                              |                        |
| (location not indicated).....                       | 45                           | 16                     |
| Encephalopathy (unqualified).....                   | 74                           | 37                     |
| saturnine.....                                      | 57                           | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                                     | 37                           | 37                     |
| Enchondroma.....                                    | 46                           | 37                     |
| Endarteritis.....                                   | 81                           | 37                     |
| Endemic multiple neuritis.....                      | 27                           | 37                     |
| Endocarditis (unqualified).....                     | 78                           | 37                     |
| acute.....  | 78                           | 37                     |
| chronic.....  | 79                           | 19                     |
| rheumatic.....                                      | 47                           | 37                     |
| ulcerative.....                                     | 78                           | 37                     |
| Endometritis, nonpuerperal.....                     | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| puerperal.....                                      | 137                          | 31                     |
| Endopericarditis. ( <i>See Endocarditis.</i> )..... | 78                           | 37                     |
| Enteric fever.....                                  | 1                            | 1                      |
| Enteritis and diarrhœa (adults).....                | 105                          | 37                     |
| acute or chronic.....                               | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| choleric (adults).....                              | 13                           | 11                     |
| (infants).....                                      | 104                          | 25                     |
| infantile.....                                      | 104                          | 25                     |
| pseudomembranous.....                               | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| tuberculous.....                                    | 31                           | 15                     |
| Enterocolitis.....                                  | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| Enteroptosis.....                                   | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Enterorrhagia.....                                  | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Enterotomy.....                                     | 110 B                        | 37                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Entropion.....  | 75                              | 37                             |
| Epicauma.....   | 75                              | 37                             |
| Epidemic anæmia.....  | 106                             | 37                             |
| cerebrospinal meningitis.....   | 61a                             | 17                             |
| cholera.....  | 12                              | 10                             |
| dysentery.....  | 14                              | 12                             |
| Epididymitis.....   | 127                             | 37                             |
| gonorrhœal.....   | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| tuberculous or caseous.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| Epilepsy.....   | 69                              | 37                             |
| symptomatic or Jacksonian.....  | 74                              | 37                             |
| Epileptic dementia.....   | 69                              | 37                             |
| Epileptoid convulsions.....   | 70                              | 37                             |
| of women in labor.....  | 138                             | 32                             |
| Epiphora.....   | 75                              | 37                             |
| Epiphyses, detachment of.....   | 185 C                           | 35                             |
| Epiploitis.....   | 117                             | 37                             |
| Epispadias.....   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Epistaxis.....  | 85                              | 37                             |
| Epithelial tumor (classify according to location). (See Cancer.)<br>(location not indicated)..... | 44                              | 16                             |
| Epithelioma (classify according to location). (See Cancer.)<br>(unqualified).....                 | 44                              | 16                             |
| Epulis.....   | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Erectile tumor.....   | 46                              | 37                             |
| Ergotism, acute.....  | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| chronic.....  | 59                              | 37                             |
| Eruption, morbillous.....   | 6                               | 5                              |
| rubeolar.....   | 19                              | 12                             |
| Eruptive fever.....   | 55                              | 37                             |
| Erysipelas.....   | 18                              | 12                             |
| gangrenous or phlegmonous.....  | 18                              | 12                             |
| medical or surgical.....  | 18                              | 12                             |
| of face.....  | 18                              | 12                             |
| Erysipelatous angina.....   | 100                             | 37                             |
| laryngitis.....   | 87                              | 23                             |
| phlegmon.....   | 18                              | 12                             |
| Erythema.....   | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Erythematous angina.....  | 100                             | 37                             |
| Eschar.....   | 142                             | 37                             |
| Esophagus. (See Esophagus.)   |                                 |                                |
| Essential paralysis of infancy.....   | 63                              | 37                             |
| Esthiomene.....   | 34                              | 15                             |
| Etherism, acute.....  | 168                             | 35                             |
| chronic.....  | 59                              | 37                             |
| Ethylism.....   | 56                              | 37                             |
| Eventration (unqualified).....  | 109                             | 27                             |
| congenital.....   | 150                             | 33                             |
| traumatic.....  | 186                             | 35                             |
| Exanthema.....  | 145 C                           | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                                    | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Exanthematic typhus.....                     | 2                               | 2                              |
| Execution.....                               | 186                             | 35                             |
| Exhaustion (adults).....                     | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| senile.....                                  | 154                             | 34                             |
| Exomphalos.....                              | 150                             | 33                             |
| Exophthalmic cachexia.....                   | 51                              | 37                             |
| goitre.....                                  | 51                              | 37                             |
| Exostosis.....                               | 146                             | 37                             |
| syphilitic.....                              | 37                              | 37                             |
| Extrauterine pregnancy.....                  | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| Extremities, gangrene of.....                | 142                             | 37                             |
| oedema of.....                               | 187                             | 38                             |
| Eye, internal hæmorrhage of.....             | 75 C                            | 37                             |
|  |                                 |                                |
| Face, cancer of.....                         | 44                              | 16                             |
| chancre of.....                              | 37                              | 37                             |
| erysipelas of.....                           | 18                              | 12                             |
| Facial paralysis.....                        | 66                              | 37                             |
| Fæcal impaction.....                         | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| Failure, heart.....                          | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Fall (accident).....                         | 172                             | 35                             |
| Falling of rectum.....                       | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| uterus.....                                  | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| vagina.....                                  | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| womb.....                                    | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| traumatism by.....                           | 172                             | 35                             |
| Fallopian tube, dropsy of.....               | 132                             | 30                             |
| False croup.....                             | 87                              | 23                             |
| Farcy.....                                   | 21                              | 37                             |
| Fatigue.....                                 | 177 A                           | 35                             |
| Fatty degeneration, general.....             | 55                              | 37                             |
| of arteries.....                             | 81                              | 37                             |
| heart.....                                   | 79                              | 19                             |
| kidneys.....                                 | 120                             | 29                             |
| liver.....                                   | 113                             | 28                             |
| muscles.....                                 | 63                              | 37                             |
| nervous system.....                          | 74                              | 37                             |
| spine.....                                   | 63                              | 37                             |
| Faulty presentation (death of mother).....   | 136                             | 32                             |
| Febrile rheumatism.....                      | 47                              | 37                             |
| Fæcal. ( <i>See</i> Fæcal.)                  |                                 |                                |
| Female genital organs, fibroid tumor of..... | 129                             | 30                             |
| fibroplastic tumor of.....                   | 129                             | 30                             |
| Fever.....                                   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| adynamic.....                                | 1                               | 1                              |
| adynamoataxic.....                           | 1                               | 1                              |
| algid.....                                   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| amarilla.....                                | 16                              | 12                             |

| DISEASES.                           | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Fever, asthenic.....                | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| ataxic.....                         | 1                            | 1                      |
| autumnal.....                       | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| bilious.....                        | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| catarrhal.....                      | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| cerebral.....                       | 60                           | 37                     |
| colliquative.....                   | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| continued.....                      | 1                            | 1                      |
| enteric.....                        | 1                            | 1                      |
| eruptive.....                       | 55                           | 37                     |
| gastric.....                        | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| hæmoglobinuric.....                 | 122                          | 37                     |
| hay.....                            | 98                           | 23                     |
| hectic.....                         | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| infectious.....                     | 55                           | 37                     |
| inflammatory.....                   | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| intermittent.....                   | 4                            | 3                      |
| Malta.....                          | 3                            | 12                     |
| maremmatic.....                     | 4                            | 3                      |
| miliary.....                        | 11                           | 12                     |
| milk.....                           | 137                          | 31                     |
| mucous.....                         | 1                            | 1                      |
| of dentition.....                   | 189                          | 38                     |
| paludal.....                        | 4                            | 3                      |
| paratyphoid.....                    | 1                            | 1                      |
| pernicious.....                     | 4                            | 3                      |
| petechial.....                      | 2                            | 2                      |
| pituitous.....                      | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| puerperal.....                      | 137                          | 31                     |
| purple.....                         | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| putrid.....                         | 20                           | 37                     |
| recurrent.....                      | 3                            | 12                     |
| relapsing.....                      | 3                            | 12                     |
| remittent.....                      | 4                            | 3                      |
| stercoral.....                      | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| sweating.....                       | 11                           | 12                     |
| synochal.....                       | 189                          | 38                     |
| traumatic.....                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| typhoid.....                        | 1                            | 1                      |
| violent.....                        | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| yellow.....                         | 16                           | 12                     |
| Fibrinous pneumonia.....            | 92                           | 22                     |
| Fibroid body of uterus.....         | 129                          | 30                     |
| tumor of female genital organs..... | 129                          | 30                     |
| uterus.....                         | 129                          | 30                     |
| Fibroma (females).....              | 129                          | 30                     |
| (males).....                        | 46                           | 37                     |
| nasopharyngeal.....                 | 86                           | 23                     |
| uterine.....                        | 129                          | 30                     |
| Fibroplastic tumor.....             | 46                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Fibroplastic tumor of female genital organs..... | 129                          | 30                     |
| Fibrosis, pneumoconiosis.....                    | 98                           | 23                     |
| Fibrous body of uterus.....                      | 129                          | 30                     |
| tumor.....                                       | 46                           | 37                     |
| Filaria of Aleppo, of Biskra, or of Medina.....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| crystalline lens.....                            | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Fingers, retraction of.....                      | 149                          | 37                     |
| Fire, burning by.....                            | 167                          | 35                     |
| Firearms, accidental wound by.....               | 170                          | 35                     |
| assassination by.....                            | 182                          | 35                     |
| homicide by.....                                 | 182                          | 35                     |
| suicide by.....                                  | 159                          | 36                     |
| traumatism by.....                               | 170                          | 35                     |
| wounds by.....                                   | 159, 170<br>or 182           | 36 or 35               |
| Fissure. (Classify according to location.)       |                              |                        |
| of nipple (puerperal).....                       | 141                          | 32                     |
| or fistula of anus.....                          | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Fistula, intercostal.....                        | 93                           | 23                     |
| lacrimal.....                                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| mammary.....                                     | 141                          | 32                     |
| of perineum.....                                 | 125                          | 37                     |
| or fissure of anus.....                          | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| rectovaginal.....                                | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| rectovesical.....                                | 125                          | 37                     |
| salivary.....                                    | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| stercoral.....                                   | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| thoracic.....                                    | 93                           | 23                     |
| urethral.....                                    | 125                          | 37                     |
| urethrorectal.....                               | 125                          | 37                     |
| urinary.....                                     | 125                          | 37                     |
| uterine (nonurinary and nonfæcal).....           | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| uterofæcal.....                                  | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| uterovesical.....                                | 125                          | 37                     |
| vesicometrorectal.....                           | 125                          | 37                     |
| vesicovaginal.....                               | 125                          | 37                     |
| Fistulous abscess.....                           | 144                          | 37                     |
| ulcer.....                                       | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Flatfoot, painful.....                           | 149                          | 37                     |
| Flatulent colic.....                             | 105                          | 37                     |
| Floating kidney.....                             | 122                          | 37                     |
| Flow, vaginal.....                               | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Flux, white (females).....                       | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Fluxion of chest.....                            | 92                           | 22                     |
| Fœtid bronchitis.....                            | 90                           | 21                     |
| sweat.....                                       | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Follicular conjunctivitis.....                   | 75 A                         | 37                     |
| Following childbirth.....                        | 140                          | 32                     |
| Food poisoning, acute.....                       | 164                          | 35                     |
| Foot, Madura.....                                | 145 C                        | 37                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Foramen of Botallo, cyanosis from nonclosure of ..... | 150                             | 33                             |
| nonclosure of .....                                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| ovale, patent .....                                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Forceps, application of .....                         | 136                             | 32                             |
| Foreign body in air passages .....                    | 186                             | 35                             |
| articulations .....                                   | 147                             | 37                             |
| auditory canal .....                                  | 76                              | 37                             |
| bladder .....   | 124                             | 37                             |
| conjunctiva .....                                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| cornea .....  | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| frontal sinus and other sinuses .....                 | 146                             | 37                             |
| intestine .....                                       | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| joints .....  | 147                             | 37                             |
| larynx .....  | 186                             | 35                             |
| mediastinum .....                                     | 186                             | 35                             |
| oesophagus .....                                      | 101                             | 37                             |
| rectum .....  | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| stomach .....   | 103                             | 24                             |
| trachea .....   | 186                             | 35                             |
| urethra .....   | 125                             | 37                             |
| Fossa, iliac, abscess of .....                        | 108                             | 26                             |
| Fosse, nasal, abscess of .....                        | 86                              | 23                             |
| disease of .....                                      | 86                              | 23                             |
| polypus of .....                                      | 86                              | 23                             |
| Fracture .....  | 185 C                           | 35                             |
| of cranium .....                                      | 185 C                           | 35                             |
| neck .....  | 185 C                           | 35                             |
| Freezing .....  | 178                             | 35                             |
| Friedreich's disease .....                            | 63                              | 37                             |
| Frontal sinus, abscess of .....                       | 146                             | 37                             |
| and other sinuses, foreign body in .....              | 146                             | 37                             |
| Fungoid mycosis .....                                 | 25                              | 37                             |
| Fungosities. (Classify according to location.)        |                                 |                                |
| of uterus .....                                       | 129                             | 30                             |
| Fungous growths of joints .....                       | 33                              | 15                             |
| tumor .....   | 46                              | 37                             |
| Fungus .....  | 129                             | 30                             |
| (fungous tumor of knee) .....                         | 33                              | 15                             |
| malignant. (See Cancer.)                              |                                 |                                |
| of uterus .....                                       | 129                             | 30                             |
| Funiculitis .....                                     | 127                             | 37                             |
| Furuncle .....  | 143                             | 37                             |
| Galactophoritis .....                                 | 133                             | 37                             |
| puerperal .....                                       | 141                             | 32                             |
| Galacturia .....                                      | 121                             | 37                             |
| Galloping phthisis .....                              | 29                              | 13                             |
| tuberculosis .....                                    | 29                              | 13                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Ganglia, adenitis of.....  | 84                           | 37                     |
| cancer of.....   | 45                           | 16                     |
| disease of.....  | 84                           | 37                     |
| Ganglionic tuberculosis.....                                       | 34                           | 15                     |
| Gangrene.....  | 142                          | 37                     |
| diabetic.....  | 50                           | 37                     |
| dry.....   | 142                          | 37                     |
| hernial.....   | 109                          | 27                     |
| hospital.....  | 20                           | 37                     |
| of extremities.....  | 142                          | 37                     |
| lung.....  | 95                           | 23                     |
| mouth.....   | 142                          | 37                     |
| throat.....  | 100                          | 37                     |
| vulva.....   | 142                          | 37                     |
| senile.....  | 142                          | 37                     |
| Gangrenous angina.....   | 100                          | 37                     |
| erysipelas.....  | 18                           | 12                     |
| lymphangitis.....  | 84                           | 37                     |
| Gas, absorption of deleterious (except suicide).....               | 168                          | 35                     |
| (suicide).....   | 156                          | 36                     |
| charcoal.....  | 168                          | 35                     |
| coal, suicide by.....  | 156                          | 36                     |
| deleterious, absorption of (except suicide and conflagration)..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| (suicide).....   | 156                          | 36                     |
| illuminating, asphyxia by.....                                     | 168                          | 35                     |
| noxious, intoxication by.....                                      | 168                          | 35                     |
| sewer, poisoning by.....   | 168                          | 35                     |
| Gastralgia.....  | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastrectasis.....  | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastric fever.....   | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Gastritis.....   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastrocarcinoma.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| Gastrocolitis (adults).....  | 105                          | 37                     |
| (infants).....   | 104                          | 25                     |
| Gastroenteritis (adults).....                                      | 105                          | 37                     |
| (infants).....   | 104                          | 25                     |
| Gastrohepatitis.....   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastrointestinal infection (under 2 years).....                    | 104                          | 25                     |
| (2 years and over).....  | 105                          | 37                     |
| Gastrorrhagia.....   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastrorrhœa.....   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gastrotomy, gastrostomy.....                                       | 103                          | 24                     |
| Gatism.....  | 74                           | 37                     |
| senile.....  | 154                          | 34                     |
| General alcoholic paralysis.....                                   | 67                           | 37                     |
| amyloid degeneration.....  | 55                           | 37                     |
| ataxia.....  | 74                           | 37                     |
| fatty degeneration.....  | 55                           | 37                     |
| infection.....   | 55                           | 37                     |
| paralysis.....   | 67                           | 37                     |



| DISEASES.                                     | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Genital organs, female, fibroid tumor of..... | 129                             | 30                             |
| fibroplastic tumor of.....                    | 129                             | 30                             |
| Genu valgum.....                              | 147                             | 37                             |
| Gerontoxon.....                               | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Gingivitis.....                               | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Gland, cancer of mammary.....                 | 43                              | 16                             |
| parotid.....                                  | 45                              | 16                             |
| lacrymal, disease of.....                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| vulvovaginal, abscess and cysts of.....       | 132                             | 30                             |
| cyst of.....                                  | 132                             | 30                             |
| Glanders.....                                 | 21                              | 37                             |
| Glandular angina.....                         | 100                             | 37                             |
| Glaucoma.....                                 | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Gleet.....                                    | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Glossitis.....                                | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| Glottis, oedema of.....                       | 87                              | 23                             |
| paralysis of.....                             | 87                              | 23                             |
| spasm of.....                                 | 87                              | 23                             |
| Glycosuria.....                               | 50                              | 37                             |
| Goitre.....                                   | 88                              | 23                             |
| cancerous.....                                | 45                              | 16                             |
| exophthalmic.....                             | 51                              | 37                             |
| pulsating.....                                | 88                              | 23                             |
| Gonococcic infection.....                     | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| ophthalmia.....                               | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| vulvitis.....                                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Gonorrhoea.....                               | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Gonorrhoeal arthritis.....                    | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| bubo.....                                     | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| conjunctivitis.....                           | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| cystitis.....                                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| epididymitis.....                             | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| metritis.....                                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| ophthalmia.....                               | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| orchitis.....                                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| rheumatism.....                               | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| vulvitis.....                                 | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Gout.....                                     | 48                              | 37                             |
| saturnine.....                                | 57                              | 37                             |
| Granular angina.....                          | 100                             | 37                             |
| bronchitis.....                               | 28                              | 13                             |
| conjunctivitis.....                           | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| kidney.....                                   | 120                             | 29                             |
| meningitis.....                               | 30                              | 14                             |
| peritonitis.....                              | 31                              | 15                             |
| pneumonia.....                                | 28                              | 13                             |
| Granulia.....                                 | 29                              | 13                             |
| Granuloma pudendorum (females).....           | 132                             | 30                             |
| (males).....                                  | 127                             | 37                             |
| Gravel.....                                   | 123                             | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                        | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Graves's disease.....            | 51                              | 37                             |
| Gravid tube, ablation of.....    | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| Gravidism.....                   | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| Great vessels, disease of.....   | 85                              | 37                             |
| Grippal bronchitis.....          | 10                              | 9                              |
| bronchopneumonia.....            | 10                              | 9                              |
| pneumonia.....                   | 10                              | 9                              |
| Grippe.....                      | 10                              | 9                              |
| Groin, abscess of.....           | 84                              | 37                             |
| Growths, fungous, of joints..... | 33                              | 15                             |
| Grub.....                        | 46                              | 37                             |
| Gumma.....                       | 37                              | 37                             |
| Gums, disease of.....            | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Guttural catarrh.....            | 87                              | 23                             |
| <br>                             |                                 |                                |
| Hæmatemesis.....                 | 103                             | 24                             |
| Hæmatocele (females).....        | 132                             | 30                             |
| (males).....                     | 127                             | 37                             |
| of cord.....                     | 127                             | 37                             |
| scrotum.....                     | 127                             | 37                             |
| testicle.....                    | 127                             | 37                             |
| perituterine.....                | 132                             | 30                             |
| retroterine.....                 | 132                             | 30                             |
| Hæmatochyluria.....              | 121                             | 37                             |
| Hæmatoma.....                    | 46                              | 37                             |
| of meninges.....                 | 64                              | 18                             |
| Hæmatomyelia.....                | 63                              | 37                             |
| Hæmatorrhachis.....              | 63                              | 37                             |
| Hæmatosalpinx.....               | 132                             | 30                             |
| Hæmaturia.....                   | 122                             | 37                             |
| tropical.....                    | 121                             | 37                             |
| Hæmoglobinuric fever.....        | 122                             | 37                             |
| Hæmophilia.....                  | 55                              | 37                             |
| Hæmophthalmia.....               | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Hæmoptysis (unqualified).....    | 98                              | 23                             |
| tuberculous.....                 | 28                              | 13                             |
| Hæmorrhage (unqualified).....    | 85                              | 37                             |
| bulbar.....                      | 64                              | 18                             |
| cerebellar.....                  | 64                              | 18                             |
| cerebral.....                    | 64                              | 18                             |
| cutaneous.....                   | 55                              | 37                             |
| internal.....                    | 85                              | 37                             |
| of eye.....                      | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| intestinal.....                  | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| meningeal.....                   | 64                              | 18                             |
| of cord.....                     | 152                             | 37                             |
| pregnancy.....                   | 134 B                           | 32                             |
| spinal cord.....                 | 63                              | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                                  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Hæmorrhage of stomach.....                 | 103                             | 24                             |
| uterus (nonpuerperal).....                 | 128                             | 30                             |
| (puerperal).....                           | 135                             | 32                             |
| puerperal.....                             | 135                             | 32                             |
| pulmonary.....                             | 98                              | 23                             |
| suprarenal.....                            | 85                              | 37                             |
| traumatic.....                             | 186                             | 35                             |
| ulcerous.....                              | 85                              | 37                             |
| umbilical.....                             | 152                             | 37                             |
| uterine (nonpuerperal).....                | 128                             | 30                             |
| (puerperal).....                           | 135                             | 32                             |
| ventricular.....                           | 64                              | 18                             |
| Hæmorrhagica, purpura.....                 | 55                              | 37                             |
| Hæmorrhoidal tumor.....                    | 83                              | 37                             |
| Hæmorrhoids.....                           | 83                              | 37                             |
| Hæmothorax.....                            | 93                              | 23                             |
| Hallucination.....                         | 68                              | 37                             |
| Hanging.....                               | 157                             | 36                             |
| or strangulation, suicide by.....          | 157                             | 36                             |
| Harelip.....                               | 150                             | 33                             |
| Haut mal.....                              | 69                              | 37                             |
| Hay fever.....                             | 98                              | 23                             |
| Heart (all chronic diseases of).....       | 79                              | 19                             |
| amyloid degeneration of.....               | 79                              | 19                             |
| calcification of.....                      | 79                              | 19                             |
| dilatation of.....                         | 79                              | 19                             |
| dropsey of.....                            | 77                              | 37                             |
| failure.....                               | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| fatty degeneration of.....                 | 79                              | 19                             |
| hypertrophy of.....                        | 79                              | 19                             |
| labored.....                               | 79                              | 19                             |
| malformation of, intrauterine.....         | 150                             | 33                             |
| neuralgia of.....                          | 80                              | 37                             |
| organic lesion of.....                     | 79                              | 19                             |
| ossification of.....                       | 79                              | 19                             |
| paralysis of.....                          | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| rupture of.....                            | 79                              | 19                             |
| steatosis of.....                          | 79                              | 19                             |
| stricture of valves of.....                | 79                              | 19                             |
| valves, disease of.....                    | 79                              | 19                             |
| Heat stroke or sunstroke.....              | 179                             | 35                             |
| Hectic condition.....                      | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| fever.....                                 | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Helminths.....                             | 107                             | 37                             |
| Hematocele. ( <i>See</i> Hæmatocele.)..... |                                 |                                |
| Hemeralopia.....                           | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Hemicrania.....                            | 74                              | 37                             |
| Hemiopia.....                              | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Hemiplegia.....                            | 66                              | 37                             |
| Hemorrhage. ( <i>See</i> Hæmorrhage.)..... |                                 |                                |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Hepatic calculi.....   | 114                          | 37                     |
| colic.....   | 114                          | 37                     |
| congestion.....  | 115                          | 37                     |
| Hepatitis.....   | 115                          | 37                     |
| acute.....   | 115                          | 37                     |
| parenchymatous.....  | 111                          | 37                     |
| alcoholic.....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| chronic.....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| interstitial.....  | 113                          | 28                     |
| of newborn.....  | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| syphilitic.....  | 37 C                         | 37                     |
| Hepatocystitis.....  | 115                          | 37                     |
| Hercules's disease.....  | 69                           | 37                     |
| Hereditary syphilis.....                                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| Hernia.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| strangulated.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Hernial cholera.....   | 109                          | 27                     |
| gangrene.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Herniotomy.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Herpes.....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Herpetic angina.....   | 100                          | 37                     |
| Heteromorphic tumor, of stomach, uterus, breast. (See Cancer.) |                              |                        |
| Heteroplastic bronchitis.....                                  | 28                           | 13                     |
| meningitis.....  | 30                           | 14                     |
| pneumonia.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| High places, suicide by jumping from.....                      | 161                          | 36                     |
| Hodgkin's disease.....   | 53                           | 37                     |
| Hodgson's disease.....   | 81                           | 37                     |
| Homesickness.....  | 68                           | 37                     |
| Homicide (unqualified).....                                    | 184                          | 35                     |
| by cutting or piercing instruments.....                        | 183                          | 35                     |
| firearms.....  | 182                          | 35                     |
| other methods.....   | 184                          | 35                     |
| Hospital gangrene.....   | 20                           | 37                     |
| Huguier's disease.....   | 129                          | 30                     |
| Hunger.....  | 177 B                        | 35                     |
| Hydatid (unqualified).....                                     | 112                          | 37                     |
| cyst.....  | 112                          | 37                     |
| of brain.....  | 74                           | 37                     |
| liver.....   | 112                          | 37                     |
| lungs.....   | 98                           | 23                     |
| tumor of liver.....  | 112                          | 37                     |
| Hydrargyrisms.....   | 58 or 59                     | 37                     |
| Hydrarthrosis.....   | 147                          | 37                     |
| Hydrocele.....   | 127                          | 37                     |
| Hydrocephalus (unqualified).....                               | 150                          | 33                     |
| acquired.....  | 74                           | 37                     |
| congenital.....  | 150                          | 33                     |
| Hydrogen sulphide, poisoning by.....                           | 168                          | 35                     |
| Hydronephrosis.....  | 122                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                          | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                    | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Hydropericardium.....              | 77                              | 37                             |
| Hydrophobia.....                   | 23                              | 37                             |
| Hydropneumopericardium.....        | 77                              | 37                             |
| Hydropneumothorax.....             | 93                              | 23                             |
| Hydrophthalmia.....                | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Hydrorrhachis.....                 | 150                             | 33                             |
| Hydrothorax.....                   | 93                              | 23                             |
| Hydrotis.....                      | 76                              | 37                             |
| Hygroma.....                       | 149                             | 37                             |
| Hyperchlorhydria.....              | 103                             | 24                             |
| Hyperpyrexia.....                  | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Hyperthermia.....                  | 179                             | 35                             |
| Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy..... | 36                              | 37                             |
| Hypertrophy of cervix uteri.....   | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| heart.....                         | 79                              | 19                             |
| liver.....                         | 115                             | 37                             |
| prostate.....                      | 126                             | 37                             |
| spleen.....                        | 116                             | 37                             |
| tonsils.....                       | 100                             | 37                             |
| Hyphæmia, intertropical.....       | 106                             | 37                             |
| Hypochlorhydria.....               | 103                             | 24                             |
| Hypochondria.....                  | 68                              | 37                             |
| Hypopyon.....                      | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Hypospadias.....                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Hypostatic congestion.....         | 94                              | 23                             |
| pneumonia.....                     | 94                              | 23                             |
| Hysterectomy.....                  | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| Hysteria.....                      | 73 A                            | 37                             |
| Hysterical anorexia.....           | 73 A                            | 37                             |
| colic.....                         | 73 A                            | 37                             |
| spasm.....                         | 73 A                            | 37                             |
| Hysteromyoma.....                  | 129                             | 30                             |
| Hysterotomy.....                   | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| Icterus.....                       | 115                             | 37                             |
| chronic.....                       | 115                             | 37                             |
| gravis.....                        | 111                             | 37                             |
| of newborn.....                    | 151 B                           | 33                             |
| pernicious.....                    | 111                             | 37                             |
| Idiocy.....                        | 74                              | 37                             |
| Ileotyphus.....                    | 1                               | 1                              |
| Ileus.....                         | 109                             | 27                             |
| Iliac abscess.....                 | 108                             | 26                             |
| fossa, abscess of.....             | 108                             | 26                             |
| phlegmon of.....                   | 108                             | 26                             |
| phlegmon.....                      | 108                             | 26                             |
| Illuminating gas, asphyxia by..... | 168                             | 35                             |
| Imbecility.....                    | 74                              | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                            | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Impaction, fæcal.....                | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| Impaludism (unqualified).....        | 4a                              | 3                              |
| chronic.....                         | 4a                              | 3                              |
| Imperforate anus.....                | 150                             | 33                             |
| Impetigo.....                        | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Inanition.....                       | 177 B                           | 37                             |
| Incontinence of urine.....           | 124                             | 37                             |
| Indian cholera.....                  | 12                              | 10                             |
| Indigestion.....                     | 103                             | 24                             |
| Indurated chancre.....               | 37                              | 37                             |
| liver.....                           | 113                             | 28                             |
| Inertia of stomach.....              | 103                             | 24                             |
| vesical.....                         | 124                             | 37                             |
| Infancy, essential paralysis of..... | 63                              | 37                             |
| Infanticide (unqualified).....       | 184                             | 35                             |
| Infantile cholera.....               | 104                             | 25                             |
| conjunctivitis.....                  | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| convulsions.....                     | 71                              | 37                             |
| diarrhœa, athrepsia.....             | 104                             | 25                             |
| enteritis.....                       | 104                             | 25                             |
| nephritis.....                       | 119                             | 29                             |
| spasm.....                           | 71                              | 37                             |
| Infarction, pulmonary.....           | 94                              | 23                             |
| splenic.....                         | 116                             | 37                             |
| Infecting chancre.....               | 37                              | 37                             |
| Infection by colon bacilli.....      | 104 or 105                      | 25 or 37                       |
| congenital.....                      | 55                              | 37                             |
| from vaccination.....                | 20                              | 37                             |
| gastrointestinal (under 2 yrs.)..... | 104                             | 25                             |
| (2 yrs. and over).....               | 105                             | 37                             |
| general.....                         | 55                              | 37                             |
| gonococcic.....                      | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| intestinal.....                      | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| peritoneal.....                      | 117 or 137                      | 31 or 37                       |
| puerperal.....                       | 137                             | 31                             |
| purulent.....                        | 20                              | 37                             |
| putrid.....                          | 20                              | 37                             |
| septic.....                          | 20                              | 37                             |
| staphylococcus.....                  | 20                              | 37                             |
| urinary.....                         | 125                             | 37                             |
| vaccinal.....                        | 20                              | 37                             |
| vesical.....                         | 124                             | 37                             |
| Infectious adenitis.....             | 84                              | 37                             |
| angina.....                          | 9                               | 8                              |
| fever.....                           | 55                              | 37                             |
| nephritis.....                       | 119                             | 29                             |
| omphalitis.....                      | 152                             | 37                             |
| pneumonia.....                       | 92                              | 22                             |
| purpura.....                         | 55                              | 37                             |
| Infiltration, stercoral.....         | 110 B                           | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                              | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Infiltration, urinary.....             | 125                          | 37                     |
| Inflammation of brain.....             | 60                           | 37                     |
| cæcum.....                             | 108                          | 26                     |
| lungs.....                             | 92                           | 22                     |
| umbilicus.....                         | 152                          | 37                     |
| Inflammatory bronchitis.....           | 89                           | 20                     |
| colic.....                             | 105                          | 37                     |
| conjunctivitis.....                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| fever.....                             | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Influenza.....                         | 10                           | 9                      |
| Ingrowing nail.....                    | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Inguinal adenitis.....                 | 84                           | 37                     |
| bubo.....                              | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| Insanity.....                          | 68                           | 37                     |
| paralytic.....                         | 67                           | 37                     |
| puerperal.....                         | 140                          | 32                     |
| Insect sting.....                      | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Insertion, vicious, of placenta.....   | 135                          | 32                     |
| Insolation.....                        | 179                          | 35                     |
| Instruments, cutting, wound by.....    | 171                          | 35                     |
| Insufficiency, aortic.....             | 79                           | 19                     |
| mitral.....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| renal.....                             | 122                          | 37                     |
| tricuspid.....                         | 79                           | 19                     |
| Insufficient nourishment (adults)..... | 177 B                        | 35                     |
| (newborn).....                         | 153                          | 37                     |
| Intercostal fistula.....               | 93                           | 23                     |
| Intermittent fever.....                | 4                            | 3                      |
| Internal hæmorrhage.....               | 85                           | 37                     |
| of eye.....                            | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| strangulation.....                     | 109                          | 37                     |
| Interstitial hepatitis.....            | 113                          | 28                     |
| nephritis.....                         | 120                          | 29                     |
| pneumonia.....                         | 98                           | 23                     |
| Intertrigo.....                        | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Intertropical hyphaemia.....           | 106                          | 37                     |
| Intestinal calculi.....                | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| catarrh.....                           | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| colic.....                             | 105                          | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                        | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| infection.....                         | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| invagination.....                      | 109                          | 27                     |
| obstruction.....                       | 109                          | 27                     |
| occlusion.....                         | 109                          | 27                     |
| paralysis.....                         | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| parasites.....                         | 107                          | 37                     |
| paresis.....                           | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| perforation ( <i>see</i> Rupture)..... | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| resection.....                         | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| toxoinfection.....                     | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Intestinal tuberculosis.....                        | 31                              | 15                             |
| tumor.....  | 46                              | 37                             |
| ulceration.....                                     | 105                             | 37                             |
| worms.....  | 107                             | 37                             |
| Intestine, cancer of.....                           | 41                              | 16                             |
| foreign body in.....                                | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| organic lesion of.....                              | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| perforation of ( <i>see</i> Rupture).....           | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| stenosis of [congenital].....                       | 150                             | 33                             |
| Intoxication [Poisoning].....                       | 165 B                           | 35                             |
| alcoholic.....                                      | 56                              | 37                             |
| amblyopia from.....                                 | 75                              | 37                             |
| by morphine.....                                    | 59                              | 37                             |
| noxious gases.....                                  | 168                             | 35                             |
| chronic (other than occupational).....              | 59                              | 37                             |
| occupational.....                                   | 58                              | 37                             |
| mercurial.....                                      | 58 or 59                        | 37                             |
| saturnine.....                                      | 57                              | 37                             |
| uræmic.....   | 120                             | 29                             |
| urinary.....  | 125                             | 37                             |
| Intraabdominal suppuration. ( <i>See</i> Pelvic.)   |                                 |                                |
| Intrauterine malformation of heart.....             | 150                             | 33                             |
| septum.....   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Invagination, intestinal.....                       | 109                             | 27                             |
| Inversion, uterine.....                             | 136                             | 32                             |
| Iridochoioiditis.....                               | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Iris, detachment of.....                            | 75                              | 37                             |
| disease of.....                                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Iritis, rheumatic.....                              | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| specific.....                                       | 37 B                            | 37                             |
| syphilitic.....                                     | 37 B                            | 37                             |
| Ischæmia. ( <i>Classify</i> according to location.) |                                 |                                |
| <br>  |                                 |                                |
| Jacksonian epilepsy.....                            | 74                              | 37                             |
| Jaundice.....                                       | 115                             | 37                             |
| Jaw, cancer of.....                                 | 39                              | 16                             |
| necrosis of (unqualified).....                      | 146                             | 37                             |
| Joints, foreign body in.....                        | 147                             | 37                             |
| fungous growths of.....                             | 33                              | 15                             |
| Jumping from high places, suicide by.....           | 161                             | 36                             |
| <br>  |                                 |                                |
| Kakké.....  | 27                              | 37                             |
| Kala-Azar.....                                      | 54                              | 37                             |
| Kelotomy.....                                       | 109                             | 27                             |
| Keratitis.....                                      | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| scrofulous.....                                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |



| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Keratocele.....   | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Keratomalacia.....  | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Keratotomy.....   | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Kidney, amyloid.....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| degeneration of.....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| cancer of.....  | 45                              | 16                             |
| cirrhosis of.....   | 120                             | 29                             |
| displaced.....  | 122                             | 37                             |
| fatty degeneration of.....  | 120                             | 29                             |
| floating.....   | 122                             | 37                             |
| granular.....   | 120                             | 29                             |
| movable.....  | 122                             | 37                             |
| organic lesion of.....  | 122                             | 37                             |
| polycystic.....   | 122                             | 37                             |
| septic.....   | 122                             | 37                             |
| steatosis of.....   | 120                             | 29                             |
| Knife cuts.....   | 171                             | 35                             |
| Kyphosis.....   | 36                              | 37                             |
| <br>  |                                 |                                |
| Labia majora or labia minora, abscess of.....                     | 132                             | 30                             |
| ulceration of.....  | 132                             | 30                             |
| minora, ulceration of.....  | 132                             | 30                             |
| Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis.....                               | 63                              | 37                             |
| Labor (without further explanation and followed by recovery)..... | 134 A                           | 32                             |
| (unqualified) (death of mother).....                              | 136                             | 32                             |
| difficult (death of mother).....                                  | 136                             | 32                             |
| eclampsia of women in.....  | 138                             | 32                             |
| epileptoid convulsions of women in.....                           | 138                             | 32                             |
| normal.....   | 134 A                           | 32                             |
| result of (unqualified).....                                      | 140                             | 32                             |
| Labored heart.....  | 79                              | 19                             |
| Laceration of perinæum.....                                       | 136                             | 32                             |
| Lack of care (infants).....                                       | 153                             | 37                             |
| Lacrymal fistula.....   | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| glands, disease of.....   | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Laënnec, cirrhosis of.....  | 113                             | 28                             |
| Landry's disease.....   | 74                              | 37                             |
| paralysis.....  | 63                              | 37                             |
| Laparotomy.....   | 189                             | 38                             |
| Laryngeal catarrh.....  | 87                              | 23                             |
| phthisis.....   | 28                              | 13                             |
| Laryngitis.....   | 87                              | 23                             |
| acute.....  | 87                              | 23                             |
| chronic.....  | 87                              | 23                             |
| erysipelatous.....  | 87                              | 23                             |
| malignant.....  | 9                               | E                              |
| cedematous.....   | 87                              | 23                             |
| phlegmonous.....  | 87                              | 23                             |

| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Laryngitis, pseudomembranous .....              | 9                            | 8                      |
| specific .....                                  | 28                           | 13                     |
| stridulous .....                                | 87                           | 23                     |
| syphilitic .....                                | 37                           | 37                     |
| tuberculous .....                               | 28                           | 13                     |
| Laryngotomy .....                               | 87                           | 23                     |
| Larynx, cancer of .....                         | 45                           | 16                     |
| disease of .....                                | 87                           | 23                     |
| foreign body in .....                           | 186                          | 35                     |
| polypus of .....                                | 87                           | 23                     |
| stricture of .....                              | 87                           | 23                     |
| tubercles of .....                              | 28                           | 13                     |
| tuberculosis of .....                           | 28                           | 13                     |
| Lassitude (muscular paresis) .....              | 149                          | 37                     |
| Lateral sclerosis .....                         | 63                           | 37                     |
| Lathyrisms .....                                | 59                           | 37                     |
| Lead colic .....                                | 57                           | 37                     |
| Leprosy .....                                   | 17                           | 12                     |
| Lesion, aortic .....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| cerebral .....                                  | 74                           | 37                     |
| nervous .....                                   | 74                           | 37                     |
| of palate, traumatic .....                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| organic (unqualified) .....                     | 187                          | 38                     |
| of heart .....                                  | 79                           | 19                     |
| intestines .....                                | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| kidneys .....                                   | 122                          | 37                     |
| liver .....                                     | 115                          | 37                     |
| lungs .....                                     | 98                           | 23                     |
| stomach .....                                   | 40 or 103                    | 16 or 24               |
| uterus .....                                    | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| primary .....                                   | 37 A                         | 37                     |
| pulmonary .....                                 | 98                           | 23                     |
| secondary .....                                 | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| specific .....                                  | 37 C                         | 37                     |
| tertiary .....                                  | 37 C                         | 37                     |
| valvular .....                                  | 79                           | 19                     |
| Leuchæmia .....                                 | 53                           | 37                     |
| Leucocythæmia .....                             | 53                           | 37                     |
| Leucorrhœa .....                                | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Lichen .....                                    | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| syphilitic or specific .....                    | 37                           | 37                     |
| Lientery .....                                  | 105                          | 37                     |
| Ligament, broad, dropsy of .....                | 132                          | 30                     |
| phlegmon of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) ..... | 132                          | 30                     |
| (puerperal) .....                               | 137                          | 31                     |
| distention of .....                             | 185 B                        | 35                     |
| Ligature of artery .....                        | 85                           | 37                     |
| Lightning .....                                 | 180                          | 35                     |
| Limbs, wound of .....                           | 186                          | 35                     |
| Linitis .....                                   | 103                          | 24                     |
| Lipæmia .....                                   | 121                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Lipoma.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| Lipomatosis.....                                     | 46                           | 37                     |
| Lips, cancer of.....                                 | 39                           | 16                     |
| Lipuria.....   | 121                          | 37                     |
| Lithiasis, biliary.....                              | 114                          | 37                     |
| urinary.....   | 123                          | 37                     |
| Lithotripsy, lithoclasty.....                        | 123                          | 37                     |
| Little's disease.....                                | 74                           | 37                     |
| Liver, abscess of.....                               | 115                          | 37                     |
| acute yellow atrophy of.....                         | 111                          | 37                     |
| alcoholic.....                                       | 113                          | 28                     |
| cirrhosis of.....                                    | 113                          | 28                     |
| amyloid degeneration of.....                         | 113                          | 28                     |
| or fatty degeneration of.....                        | 113                          | 28                     |
| atrophy of.....                                      | 115                          | 37                     |
| cancer of.....                                       | 40                           | 16                     |
| cirrhosis of.....                                    | 113                          | 28                     |
| cysticerci of.....                                   | 112                          | 37                     |
| fatty degeneration of.....                           | 113                          | 28                     |
| hydatid tumor of.....                                | 112                          | 37                     |
| hypertrophy of.....                                  | 115                          | 37                     |
| indurated.....                                       | 113                          | 28                     |
| organic lesion of.....                               | 115                          | 37                     |
| sclerosis of.....                                    | 113                          | 28                     |
| slow atrophy of.....                                 | 113                          | 28                     |
| steatosis of.....                                    | 113                          | 28                     |
| tumor of (without further explanation).....          | 115                          | 37                     |
| Locomotor ataxia, progressive.....                   | 62                           | 37                     |
| Lordosis.....  | 36                           | 37                     |
| Loss of speech.....                                  | 74                           | 37                     |
| voice.....   | 87                           | 23                     |
| Losses, seminal.....                                 | 127                          | 37                     |
| Lost at sea.....                                     | 169                          | 35                     |
| Ludwig's angina.....                                 | 100                          | 37                     |
| disease.....   | 100                          | 37                     |
| Lumbago.....   | 149                          | 37                     |
| Lumbricoides, ascaris.....                           | 107                          | 37                     |
| Lung, abscess of.....                                | 98                           | 23                     |
| alcoholic cirrhosis of (interstitial pneumonia)..... | 98                           | 23                     |
| cancer of.....                                       | 45                           | 16                     |
| cirrhosis of.....                                    | 98                           | 23                     |
| collapse of.....                                     | 94                           | 23                     |
| cysticerci of.....                                   | 98                           | 23                     |
| gangrene of.....                                     | 95                           | 23                     |
| hydatid of.....                                      | 98                           | 23                     |
| inflammation of.....                                 | 92                           | 22                     |
| oedema of.....                                       | 94                           | 23                     |
| organic lesion of.....                               | 98                           | 23                     |
| Lupus.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| Luxation.....  | 185 A                        | 35                     |

| DISEASES.                                   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Lycanthropy.....                            | 68                              | 37                             |
| Lymphadenia.....                            | 53                              | 37                             |
| Lymphadenoma.....                           | 46                              | 37                             |
| Lymphangitic abscess.....                   | 84                              | 37                             |
| Lymphangitis, gangrenous.....               | 84                              | 37                             |
| puerperal.....                              | 137                             | 31                             |
| strumous.....                               | 34                              | 15                             |
| tuberculous.....                            | 34                              | 15                             |
| Lymphatic blepharitis.....                  | 75                              | 37                             |
| system, disease of.....                     | 84                              | 37                             |
| Lymphatism.....                             | 34                              | 15                             |
| Lymphatocele.....                           | 46                              | 37                             |
| Lymphocythæmia.....                         | 53                              | 37                             |
| Lymphoma.....                               | 46                              | 37                             |
| Lymphosarcoma.....                          | 45                              | 16                             |
| Lypemania.....                              | 68                              | 37                             |
|   |                                 |                                |
| Machinery, traumatism by.....               | 174                             | 35                             |
| Macroglossia.....                           | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| Madura foot.....                            | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Malaria.....                                | 4                               | 3                              |
| Malarial cachexia.....                      | 4a                              | 3                              |
| cirrhosis.....                              | 113                             | 28                             |
| dysentery.....                              | 14                              | 12                             |
| Malassez's disease.....                     | 127                             | 37                             |
| Malformation.....                           | 150                             | 33                             |
| congenital (not including stillbirths)..... | 150                             | 33                             |
| of heart, intrauterine.....                 | 150                             | 33                             |
| septum, intrauterine.....                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Malignant angina.....                       | 9                               | 8                              |
| fungus. (See Cancer.).....                  |                                 |                                |
| laryngitis.....                             | 9                               | 8                              |
| pustule.....                                | 22                              | 37                             |
| tumor. (See Cancer.).....                   |                                 |                                |
| Malta fever.....                            | 3                               | 12                             |
| Mammary fistula.....                        | 141                             | 32                             |
| gland, abscess of (puerperal).....          | 141                             | 32                             |
| cancer of.....                              | 43                              | 16                             |
| Mammitis.....                               | 133                             | 37                             |
| puerperal.....                              | 141                             | 32                             |
| Mania.....                                  | 68                              | 37                             |
| Marasmus.....                               | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| paralytic.....                              | 67                              | 37                             |
| senile.....                                 | 154                             | 34                             |
| Maremmatic fever.....                       | 4                               | 3                              |
| Margin of anus, abscess of.....             | 110 A                           | 37                             |
| Marsh or paludal anæmia.....                | 4a                              | 3                              |
| Mastitis (unqualified).....                 | 133                             | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                             | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                       | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Mastitis, puerperal.....              | 141                             | 32                             |
| Mastoiditis.....                      | 146                             | 37                             |
| Masturbation.....                     | 74                              | 37                             |
| Maxillary necrosis (unqualified)..... | 146                             | 37                             |
| (phosphorus).....                     | 58                              | 37                             |
| sinus, abscess of.....                | 146                             | 37                             |
| Measles.....                          | 6                               | 5                              |
| Meat, damaged, poisoning by.....      | 164                             | 35                             |
| Mediastinum, abscess of.....          | 144                             | 37                             |
| foreign body in.....                  | 186                             | 35                             |
| tumor of.....                         | 46                              | 37                             |
| Medical erysipelas.....               | 18                              | 12                             |
| Medina, boil of.....                  | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| filaria of.....                       | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| or Biskra or Aleppo button.....       | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Medullary compression.....            | 63                              | 37                             |
| congestion.....                       | 63                              | 37                             |
| Megalocephalus.....                   | 150                             | 33                             |
| Megalomania.....                      | 68                              | 37                             |
| Megalo脾enia.....                      | 116                             | 37                             |
| Melæna or melena.....                 | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| Melancholia.....                      | 68                              | 37                             |
| Ménière's disease.....                | 76                              | 37                             |
| vertigo.....                          | 76                              | 37                             |
| Meningeal cerebral apoplexy.....      | 64                              | 18                             |
| hæmorrhage.....                       | 64                              | 18                             |
| Meninges, hæmatoma of.....            | 64                              | 18                             |
| tuberculosis of.....                  | 30                              | 14                             |
| Meningitis.....                       | 61                              | 17                             |
| bacillary.....                        | 30                              | 14                             |
| caseous.....                          | 30                              | 14                             |
| cerebrospinal.....                    | 61                              | 17                             |
| epidemic.....                         | 61a                             | 17                             |
| granular.....                         | 30                              | 14                             |
| heteroplasmic.....                    | 30                              | 14                             |
| miliary.....                          | 30                              | 14                             |
| neoplasmic.....                       | 30                              | 14                             |
| rheumatic.....                        | 47                              | 37                             |
| simple.....                           | 61                              | 17                             |
| specific.....                         | 30                              | 14                             |
| tuberculous.....                      | 30                              | 14                             |
| Meningoencephalitis.....              | 61                              | 17                             |
| diffuse.....                          | 67                              | 37                             |
| Meningomyelitis.....                  | 61                              | 17                             |
| Menorrhagia.....                      | 128                             | 30                             |
| Mentagra (sycosis).....               | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Mental alienation.....                | 68                              | 37                             |
| disease.....                          | 68                              | 37                             |
| Mercurial intoxication.....           | 58 or 59                        | 37                             |
| stomatitis.....                       | 58 or 59                        | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Merocele.....                                  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Metritis.....                                  | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| catarrhal or cervical.....                     | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal).....           | 117                          | 37                     |
| (puerperal).....                               | 137                          | 31                     |
| Metrorrhagia.....                              | 128                          | 30                     |
| puerperal.....                                 | 135                          | 32                     |
| Metrorrhœxis.....                              | 136                          | 32                     |
| Metrosalpingitis.....                          | 132                          | 30                     |
| Metrotomy.....                                 | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Metrovaginitis.....                            | { 38 B }                     | 37 and 30              |
| and 132  |                              |                        |
| Migraine.....                                  | 37                           | 37                     |
| Miliary fever.....                             | 11                           | 12                     |
| meningitis.....                                | 30                           | 14                     |
| tuberculosis.....                              | 29                           | 13                     |
| Milk fever.....                                | 137                          | 31                     |
| Milky urine.....                               | 121                          | 37                     |
| Miners' anæmia.....                            | 106                          | 37                     |
| Mines and quarries, violent death in.....      | 173                          | 35                     |
| Miscarriage (death of child before birth)..... | Stillbirth.                  | Stillbirth.            |
| (fœtus; stillbirth).....                       | Stillbirth.                  | Stillbirth.            |
| (death of mother).....                         | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| Misery.....                                    | 177 B                        | 35                     |
| Mitral disease.....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| insufficiency.....                             | 79                           | 19                     |
| stricture.....                                 | 79                           | 19                     |
| Monomania.....                                 | 68                           | 37                     |
| Monster.....                                   | 150                          | 33                     |
| Morbillous eruption.....                       | 6                            | 5                      |
| Morbus comitialis.....                         | 69                           | 37                     |
| Morphine, intoxication by.....                 | 59                           | 37                     |
| Morphinism.....                                | 59                           | 37                     |
| Morvan's disease.....                          | 63                           | 37                     |
| Mouth, cancer of.....                          | 39                           | 16                     |
| chancere of.....                               | 37                           | 37                     |
| gangrene of.....                               | 142                          | 37                     |
| (all other diseases of).....                   | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Movable kidney.....                            | 122                          | 37                     |
| Mucous fever.....                              | 1                            | 1                      |
| patches.....                                   | 37                           | 37                     |
| Mumps.....                                     | 19                           | 12                     |
| Murder (unqualified).....                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| Muscle, rupture of.....                        | 149                          | 37                     |
| Muscles, amyloid degeneration of.....          | 63                           | 37                     |
| diastasis of.....                              | 149                          | 37                     |
| fatty degeneration of.....                     | 63                           | 37                     |
| Muscular atrophy, progressive.....             | 63                           | 37                     |
| paralysis, atrophic.....                       | 63                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Muscular rupture (nontraumatic).....            | 149                             | 37                             |
| spasm.....                                      | 74                              | 37                             |
| Mushrooms, poisoning by.....                    | 164                             | 35                             |
| Mussels, poisoning by.....                      | 164                             | 35                             |
| Myasthenia.....                                 | 63                              | 37                             |
| Mycosis, fungoid.....                           | 25                              | 37                             |
| Myelitis.....                                   | 63                              | 37                             |
| Myocarditis, acute or unqualified.....          | 78                              | 37                             |
| chronic or sclerous.....                        | 79                              | 19                             |
| Myodiastasis.....                               | 149                             | 37                             |
| Myoma. (Classify according to location.)        |                                 |                                |
| (location not indicated).....                   | 46                              | 37                             |
| uterine.....                                    | 129                             | 30                             |
| Myopathy, progressive.....                      | 63                              | 37                             |
| Myositis.....                                   | 149                             | 37                             |
| Myxœdema.....                                   | 88                              | 23                             |
|   |                                 |                                |
| Nævus, vascular.....                            | 150                             | 33                             |
| Nail, ingrowing.....                            | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Nasal fossæ, abscess of.....                    | 86                              | 23                             |
| disease of.....                                 | 86                              | 23                             |
| polypus of.....                                 | 86                              | 23                             |
| tamponing of.....                               | 85                              | 37                             |
| Nasopharyngeal fibroma.....                     | 86                              | 23                             |
| polypus.....                                    | 86                              | 23                             |
| Neck, cancer of.....                            | 45                              | 16                             |
| cyst of.....                                    | 46                              | 37                             |
| fracture of.....                                | 185 C                           | 35                             |
| Necrobiosis, cerebral.....                      | 65                              | 18                             |
| Necrophobia.....                                | 68                              | 37                             |
| Necrosis.....                                   | 146                             | 37                             |
| maxillary (unqualified).....                    | 146                             | 37                             |
| of jaw (unqualified).....                       | 146                             | 37                             |
| phosphorous.....                                | 58                              | 37                             |
| Neonatorum, trismus.....                        | 24                              | 37                             |
| Neoplasm.....                                   | 46                              | 37                             |
| of stomach, uterus, breast. (See Cancer.)       |                                 |                                |
| Neoplastic bronchitis.....                      | 28                              | 13                             |
| meningitis.....                                 | 30                              | 14                             |
| pneumonia.....                                  | 28                              | 13                             |
| tumor of stomach, uterus, breast. (See Cancer.) |                                 |                                |
| Nephrectomy.....                                | 122                             | 37                             |
| Nephritic calculi.....                          | 123                             | 37                             |
| colic.....                                      | 123                             | 37                             |
| Nephritis.....                                  | 120                             | 29                             |
| acute.....                                      | 119                             | 29                             |
| albuminous.....                                 | 120                             | 29                             |
| chronic.....                                    | 120                             | 29                             |

| DISEASES.                               | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Nephritis, infantile.....               | 119                          | 29                     |
| infectious.....                         | 119                          | 29                     |
| interstitial.....                       | 120                          | 29                     |
| of pregnancy.....                       | 138                          | 32                     |
| parenchymatous.....                     | 120                          | 29                     |
| puerperal.....                          | 138                          | 32                     |
| saturnine.....                          | 57                           | 37                     |
| scarlatinal.....                        | 7                            | 6                      |
| subacute.....                           | 119                          | 29                     |
| tuberculous.....                        | 34                           | 15                     |
| Nephrolithiasis.....                    | 123                          | 37                     |
| Nephroptosis.....                       | 122                          | 37                     |
| Nephropyosis.....                       | 122                          | 37                     |
| Nephrorrhagia.....                      | 122                          | 37                     |
| Nervous cachexia.....                   | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| lesions.....                            | 74                           | 37                     |
| system, amyloid degeneration of.....    | 74                           | 37                     |
| fatty degeneration of.....              | 74                           | 37                     |
| Neuralgia.....                          | 73 B                         | 37                     |
| of heart.....                           | 80                           | 37                     |
| Neurasthenia.....                       | 74                           | 37                     |
| Neuritis.....                           | 73 B                         | 37                     |
| multiplex endemica.....                 | 27                           | 37                     |
| Neuroma.....                            | 74                           | 37                     |
| Neuromyositis.....                      | 149                          | 37                     |
| Neurosis.....                           | 74                           | 37                     |
| Newborn, atelectasis of lungs in.....   | 152                          | 37                     |
| coryza of.....                          | 86                           | 23                     |
| cyanosis of.....                        | 152                          | 37                     |
| hepatitis of.....                       | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| icterus of.....                         | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| nurslings.....                          | 151 A                        | 33                     |
| œdema of.....                           | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| syphilides of.....                      | 37                           | 37                     |
| Nicotinism.....                         | 59                           | 37                     |
| Nipple, cracked.....                    | 141                          | 32                     |
| fissure of (puerperal).....             | 141                          | 32                     |
| Nitrous oxide, absorption of.....       | 168                          | 35                     |
| No disease.....                         | 189 B                        | 38                     |
| Nodose rheumatism.....                  | 48                           | 37                     |
| <i>Noli me tangere</i> .....            | 44                           | 16                     |
| Noma.....                               | 142                          | 37                     |
| Nonclosure of foramen of Botallo.....   | 150                          | 33                     |
| cyanosis from.....                      | 150                          | 33                     |
| Normal labor.....                       | 134                          | 32                     |
| Nosomania.....                          | 68                           | 37                     |
| Nosophobia.....                         | 68                           | 37                     |
| Nostalgia.....                          | 68                           | 37                     |
| Nourishment, insufficient (adults)..... | 177 B                        | 35                     |
| (newborn).....                          | 153                          | 37                     |



| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Noxious gases, intoxication by .....            | 168                             | 35                             |
| Nurslings, newborn .....                        | 151 A                           | 33                             |
| Nyctalopia .....                                | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Nystagmus .....                                 | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| <br>  |                                 |                                |
| Obstruction, intestinal .....                   | 109                             | 27                             |
| of auditory canal .....                         | 76                              | 37                             |
| Occlusion, intestinal .....                     | 109                             | 27                             |
| Occupational intoxication, chronic .....        | 58                              | 37                             |
| Odontalgia .....                                | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Œdema .....                                     | 187                             | 32                             |
| arsenical .....                                 | 59                              | 37                             |
| general .....                                   | 187                             | 38                             |
| of brain .....                                  | 64                              | 18                             |
| extremities .....                               | 187                             | 38                             |
| glottis .....                                   | 87                              | 23                             |
| lungs .....                                     | 94                              | 23                             |
| newborn .....                                   | 151 B                           | 33                             |
| Œdematous laryngitis .....                      | 87                              | 23                             |
| Œsophagismus .....                              | 101                             | 37                             |
| Œsophagitis .....                               | 101                             | 37                             |
| Œsophagotomy .....                              | 101                             | 37                             |
| Œsophagus, cancer of .....                      | 40                              | 16                             |
| dilatation of .....                             | 101                             | 37                             |
| disease of .....                                | 101                             | 37                             |
| foreign body in .....                           | 101                             | 37                             |
| spasm of .....                                  | 101                             | 37                             |
| stricture of (except cancer and syphilis) ..... | 101                             | 37                             |
| syphilitic stricture of .....                   | 37                              | 37                             |
| wound of .....                                  | 101                             | 37                             |
| Old age .....                                   | 154                             | 34                             |
| Omphalitis, infectious .....                    | 152                             | 37                             |
| Omphalocele .....                               | 150                             | 33                             |
| Onanism .....                                   | 74                              | 37                             |
| Onyxia .....                                    | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| syphilitic .....                                | 37                              | 37                             |
| Opacity of cornea .....                         | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| crystalline lens .....                          | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Operation, Cæsarean .....                       | 136                             | 32                             |
| Ophthalmia .....                                | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| diphtheritic .....                              | 9                               | 8                              |
| gonococcic .....                                | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| gonorrhœal .....                                | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| purulent .....                                  | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Ophthalmozoa .....                              | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Opisthotonos .....                              | 24                              | 37                             |
| Optic nerve, atrophy of .....                   | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Orbit, cancer of .....                          | 45                              | 16                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Orbit, disease and tumor of (except cancer)..... | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| tumor of.....                                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Orchitis.....                                    | 127                          | 37                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                  | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| traumatic.....                                   | 127                          | 37                     |
| Organic disease of spleen.....                   | 116                          | 37                     |
| lesion (unqualified).....                        | 187                          | 38                     |
| of heart.....                                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| intestines.....                                  | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| kidneys.....                                     | 122                          | 37                     |
| liver.....                                       | 115                          | 37                     |
| lungs.....                                       | 98                           | 23                     |
| stomach.....                                     | 40 or 103                    | 16 or 24               |
| uterus.....                                      | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Osseous tumor.....                               | 146                          | 37                     |
| Ossification of heart.....                       | 79                           | 19                     |
| Ossifluent abscess.....                          | 34                           | 15                     |
| Osteitis.....                                    | 146                          | 37                     |
| Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic.....              | 36                           | 37                     |
| Osteocopic pains.....                            | 37                           | 37                     |
| Osteodynia.....                                  | 146                          | 37                     |
| Osteoma.....                                     | 146                          | 37                     |
| Osteomalacia.....                                | 36                           | 37                     |
| Osteomyelitis.....                               | 146                          | 37                     |
| Osteoperiostitis.....                            | 146                          | 37                     |
| of palate.....                                   | 146                          | 37                     |
| Osteosarcoma.....                                | 45                           | 16                     |
| Otalgia.....                                     | 76                           | 37                     |
| Otitis.....                                      | 76                           | 37                     |
| Otorrhœa.....                                    | 76                           | 37                     |
| Ovale, patent foramen.....                       | 150                          | 33                     |
| Ovarian cirrhosis.....                           | 132                          | 30                     |
| Ovariectomy.....                                 | 131                          | 30                     |
| Ovaritis.....                                    | 132                          | 30                     |
| Ovary, cancer of.....                            | 42                           | 16                     |
| cyst of.....                                     | 131                          | 30                     |
| dropsy of.....                                   | 131                          | 30                     |
| Overexertion.....                                | 177 A                        | 35                     |
| Oxide, nitrous, absorption of.....               | 168                          | 35                     |
| Oxyuris.....                                     | 107                          | 37                     |
| Ozæna.....                                       | 86                           | 23                     |
| <br>   |                              |                        |
| Pachydermia.....                                 | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| cachectic.....                                   | 88                           | 23                     |
| Pachydermic cachexia.....                        | 88                           | 23                     |
| Pachymeningitis.....                             | 61                           | 17                     |
| Painful flatfoot.....                            | 149                          | 37                     |
| Pains, osteocopic.....                           | 37                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                    | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Painters' colic.....                         | 57                              | 37                             |
| Palate, cancer of soft.....                  | 39                              | 16                             |
| osteoperiostitis of.....                     | 146                             | 37                             |
| paralysis of soft.....                       | 100                             | 37                             |
| traumatic lesion of.....                     | 186                             | 35                             |
| Palatine vault, paralysis of.....            | 100                             | 37                             |
| perforation of.....                          | 146                             | 37                             |
| Palpebral conjunctivitis.....                | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Palpitation, cardiac.....                    | 85                              | 37                             |
| Paludal cachexia.....                        | 4a                              | 3                              |
| fever.....                                   | 4                               | 3                              |
| or marsh anæmia.....                         | 4a                              | 3                              |
| Paludism, acute.....                         | 4                               | 3                              |
| Panaris.....                                 | 144                             | 37                             |
| Pancarditis (unqualified).....               | 79                              | 19                             |
| rheumatic.....                               | 47                              | 37                             |
| Pancreas, cancer of.....                     | 45                              | 16                             |
| disease of.....                              | 118                             | 37                             |
| Panneuritis endemica.....                    | 27                              | 37                             |
| Paraphthalmitis.....                         | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Papillary angina.....                        | 100                             | 37                             |
| Papilloma.....                               | 46                              | 37                             |
| of bladder.....                              | 124                             | 37                             |
| Papular conjunctivitis.....                  | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Papules (without further qualification)..... | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| syphilitic.....                              | 37                              | 37                             |
| Paralysis (unqualified).....                 | 66                              | 37                             |
| agitans.....                                 | 63                              | 37                             |
| alcoholic.....                               | 67                              | 37                             |
| amyotrophic.....                             | 63                              | 37                             |
| ascending.....                               | 63                              | 37                             |
| atrophic.....                                | 63                              | 37                             |
| muscular.....                                | 63                              | 37                             |
| bulbar.....                                  | 63                              | 37                             |
| cerebral or chronic.....                     | 66                              | 37                             |
| diphtheritic.....                            | 9                               | 8                              |
| disseminated.....                            | 66                              | 37                             |
| essential, of infancy.....                   | 63                              | 37                             |
| facial.....                                  | 66                              | 37                             |
| general.....                                 | 67                              | 37                             |
| alcoholic.....                               | 67                              | 37                             |
| intestinal.....                              | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| labioglossolaryngeal.....                    | 63                              | 37                             |
| Landry's.....                                | 63                              | 37                             |
| of bladder.....                              | 124                             | 37                             |
| glottis.....                                 | 87                              | 23                             |
| heart.....                                   | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| soft palate.....                             | 100                             | 37                             |
| pseudohypertrophic.....                      | 63                              | 37                             |
| saturnine.....                               | 57                              | 37                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Paralysis, senile.....                             | 66                           | 37                     |
| spinal.....  | 63                           | 37                     |
| trembling.....                                     | 63                           | 37                     |
| Paralytic cachexia.....                            | 67                           | 37                     |
| dementia.....                                      | 67                           | 37                     |
| insanity, dementia.....                            | 67                           | 37                     |
| marasmus.....                                      | 67                           | 37                     |
| Paramnesia.....                                    | 74                           | 37                     |
| Paraphimosis.....                                  | 127                          | 37                     |
| Paraplegia.....                                    | 66                           | 37                     |
| Parasites, intestinal.....                         | 107                          | 37                     |
| Paratyphoid fever.....                             | 1                            | 1                      |
| Parenchymatous hepatitis, acute.....               | 111                          | 37                     |
| nephritis.....                                     | 120                          | 29                     |
| Paresis, intestinal.....                           | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| of stomach.....                                    | 103                          | 24                     |
| vesical.....                                       | 124                          | 37                     |
| Parkinson's disease.....                           | 63                           | 37                     |
| Parotid gland, cancer of.....                      | 45                           | 16                     |
| tumor of.....                                      | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Parotiditis.....                                   | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Patches, mucous.....                               | 37                           | 37                     |
| Patent foramen ovale.....                          | 150                          | 33                     |
| Pectoris, angina.....                              | 80                           | 37                     |
| Pelada.....  | 145 A                        | 37                     |
| Pellagra.....                                      | 26                           | 37                     |
| Pelvic abscess (females).....                      | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| (males).....                                       | 144                          | 37                     |
| cellulitis, diffuse puerperal.....                 | 137                          | 31                     |
| peritonitis.....                                   | 117                          | 37                     |
| suppuration (females).....                         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| (males).....                                       | 144                          | 37                     |
| Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal).....               | 117                          | 37                     |
| (puerperal).....                                   | 137                          | 31                     |
| Pelvis, abscess of (females).....                  | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| (males).....                                       | 144                          | 37                     |
| cancer of.....                                     | 45                           | 16                     |
| Pemphigus.....                                     | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                                    | 37                           | 37                     |
| Penetrating wound of abdomen.....                  | 186                          | 35                     |
| chest.....   | 186                          | 35                     |
| Penis, amputation of.....                          | 127                          | 37                     |
| ulcer of.....                                      | 127                          | 37                     |
| Penjdeh ulcer.....                                 | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Perforating disease.....                           | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Perforation, intestinal ( <i>see</i> Rupture)..... | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| nontraumatic, of stomach.....                      | 103                          | 24                     |
| of abdomen.....                                    | 186                          | 35                     |
| chest.....   | 186                          | 35                     |
| cornea.....  | 75 C                         | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                            | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Perforation of cranium .....         | 186                          | 35                     |
| intestine ( <i>see</i> Rupture)..... | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| palatine vault.....                  | 146                          | 37                     |
| stomach.....                         | 103                          | 24                     |
| thorax.....                          | 186                          | 35                     |
| peritonitis from.....                | 117                          | 37                     |
| syphilitic (of any organ).....       | 37                           | 37                     |
| traumatic (of any organ).....        | 186                          | 35                     |
| Pericarditis.....                    | 77                           | 37                     |
| rheumatic.....                       | 47                           | 37                     |
| Perichondritis.....                  | 149                          | 37                     |
| Periencephalitis, diffuse.....       | 67                           | 37                     |
| Perimetritic abscess.....            | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Perimetrosalpingitis, puerperal..... | 137                          | 31                     |
| Perinæorrhaphy.....                  | 136                          | 32                     |
| Perinæum, fistula of.....            | 125                          | 37                     |
| laceration of.....                   | 136                          | 32                     |
| rupture of.....                      | 136                          | 32                     |
| Perineal abscess.....                | 144                          | 37                     |
| Perinephric abscess.....             | 122                          | 37                     |
| phlegmon.....                        | 122                          | 37                     |
| Perinephritis.....                   | 122                          | 37                     |
| Periostitis.....                     | 146                          | 37                     |
| Periostosis.....                     | 146                          | 37                     |
| Peripneumonia.....                   | 92                           | 22                     |
| Periproctitis.....                   | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Peritonæum, adhesion of.....         | 117                          | 37                     |
| cancer of.....                       | 41                           | 16                     |
| tuberculosis of.....                 | 31                           | 15                     |
| Peritoneal adhesion.....             | 117                          | 37                     |
| infection.....                       | 117 or 137                   | 31 or 37               |
| Peritonitis (unqualified).....       | 117                          | 37                     |
| bacillary.....                       | 31                           | 15                     |
| cancerous.....                       | 41                           | 16                     |
| chronic.....                         | 117                          | 37                     |
| disseminated.....                    | 117                          | 37                     |
| from perforation.....                | 117                          | 37                     |
| granular.....                        | 31                           | 15                     |
| pelvic.....                          | 117                          | 37                     |
| puerperal.....                       | 137                          | 31                     |
| rheumatic.....                       | 47                           | 37                     |
| simple (except puerperal).....       | 117                          | 37                     |
| specific.....                        | 31                           | 15                     |
| traumatic.....                       | 117                          | 37                     |
| tuberculous.....                     | 31                           | 15                     |
| Perityphlitis.....                   | 108                          | 26                     |
| Periurethral phlegmon.....           | 125                          | 37                     |
| Periuterine abscess.....             | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| hæmatocele.....                      | 132                          | 30                     |
| phlegmon.....                        | 130 B                        | 30                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Permanently slow pulse.....  | 85                           | 37                     |
| Pernicious abscess.....  | 144                          | 37                     |
| anæmia.....  | 54                           | 37                     |
| attack.....  | 4                            | 3                      |
| cachexia.....  | 4a                           | 3                      |
| fever.....   | 4                            | 3                      |
| icterus.....   | 111                          | 37                     |
| progressive anæmia.....  | 54                           | 37                     |
| Persecution, delusions of.....   | 68                           | 37                     |
| Pest.....  | 15                           | 12                     |
| Petechial fever.....   | 2                            | 2                      |
| Petroleum, burning by.....   | 167                          | 35                     |
| Petrous bone, caries of.....   | 76                           | 37                     |
| Phagedenic abscess.....  | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| bubo.....  | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| chancre.....   | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| Pharyngitis.....   | 100                          | 37                     |
| Pharynx, abscess of.....   | 100                          | 37                     |
| cancer of.....   | 40                           | 16                     |
| disease of.....  | 100                          | 37                     |
| Phimosis.....  | 150                          | 33                     |
| Phlebitis.....   | 83                           | 37                     |
| of cavernous sinus.....  | 83                           | 37                     |
| puerperal.....   | 139                          | 32                     |
| Phlegmasia. (When equivalent to inflammation, classify according to location.) |                              |                        |
| alba dolens (nonpuerperal).....  | 82                           | 37                     |
| (puerperal).....   | 139                          | 32                     |
| Phlegmon.....  | 144                          | 37                     |
| diffuse.....   | 144                          | 37                     |
| erysipelatosus.....  | 18                           | 12                     |
| iliac.....   | 108                          | 26                     |
| of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified).....                           | 132                          | 30                     |
| (puerperal).....   | 137                          | 31                     |
| iliac fossa.....   | 108                          | 26                     |
| perinephric.....   | 122                          | 37                     |
| periurethral.....  | 125                          | 37                     |
| periuterine.....   | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Phlegmonous angina.....  | 100                          | 37                     |
| erysipelas.....  | 18                           | 12                     |
| laryngitis.....  | 87                           | 23                     |
| tumor.....   | 144                          | 37                     |
| Phosphorous maxillary necrosis.....  | 58                           | 37                     |
| necrosis.....  | 58                           | 37                     |
| Phtheiriasis.....  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Phthisis.....  | 28                           | 13                     |
| acute.....   | 29                           | 13                     |
| galloping.....   | 29                           | 13                     |
| laryngeal.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| pulmonary.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| Phyma.....   | 28                           | 13                     |

| DISEASES.                                     | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Phymatosis.....                               | 28                              | 13                             |
| Piarrhæmia.....                               | 121                             | 37                             |
| Piercing instruments, homicide by.....        | 183                             | 35                             |
| suicide by.....                               | 160                             | 36                             |
| or cutting instruments, assassination by..... | 183                             | 35                             |
| traumatism by.....                            | 171                             | 35                             |
| Pinguicula.....                               | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Pituita.....                                  | 90                              | 21                             |
| Pituitous bronchitis.....                     | 90                              | 21                             |
| catarrh.....                                  | 90                              | 21                             |
| fever.....                                    | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Pityriasis.....                               | 145 C                           | 37                             |
| Placenta, apoplexy of.....                    | 135                             | 32                             |
| detachment of.....                            | 135                             | 32                             |
| disease of.....                               | 136                             | 32                             |
| prævia.....                                   | 135                             | 32                             |
| retention of.....                             | 135                             | 32                             |
| vicious insertion of.....                     | 135                             | 32                             |
| Plague.....                                   | 15                              | 12                             |
| pneumonia.....                                | 15                              | 12                             |
| (pulmonary form).....                         | 15                              | 12                             |
| Pleural vomica.....                           | 93                              | 23                             |
| Pleurisy.....                                 | 93                              | 23                             |
| rheumatic.....                                | 47                              | 37                             |
| tuberculous.....                              | 28                              | 13                             |
| Pleuritic effusion.....                       | 93                              | 23                             |
| Pleuritis.....                                | 93                              | 23                             |
| Pleurodynia.....                              | 98                              | 23                             |
| Pleuropericarditis.....                       | 93                              | 23                             |
| Pleuropneumonia.....                          | 92                              | 22                             |
| Pleurosthotonos.....                          | 24                              | 37                             |
| Pneumatosis.....                              | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Pneumococchaemia.....                         | 92                              | 22                             |
| Pneumoconiosis fibrosis.....                  | 98                              | 23                             |
| Pneumomycosis.....                            | 25                              | 37                             |
| Pneumonia.....                                | 92                              | 22                             |
| adynamic.....                                 | 92                              | 22                             |
| apical.....                                   | 92                              | 22                             |
| bacillary.....                                | 28                              | 13                             |
| caseous.....                                  | 28                              | 13                             |
| catarrhal.....                                | 91                              | 23                             |
| chronic.....                                  | 98                              | 23                             |
| croupous.....                                 | 92                              | 22                             |
| fibrinous.....                                | 92                              | 22                             |
| granular.....                                 | 28                              | 13                             |
| grippal.....                                  | 10                              | 9                              |
| heteroplastic.....                            | 28                              | 13                             |
| hypostatic.....                               | 94                              | 23                             |
| infectious.....                               | 92                              | 22                             |
| interstitial.....                             | 98                              | 23                             |

| DISEASES.                                  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Pneumonia, neoplastic.....                 | 28                           | 13                     |
| plague.....                                | 15                           | 12                     |
| specific.....                              | 28                           | 13                     |
| traumatic.....                             | 92                           | 22                     |
| Pneumopathy.....                           | 98                           | 23                     |
| Pneumopericarditis.....                    | 92                           | 22                     |
| Pneumophlebitis.....                       | 83                           | 37                     |
| Pneumophymia.....                          | 28                           | 13                     |
| Pneumopleurisy.....                        | 92                           | 22                     |
| Pneumopyothorax.....                       | 93                           | 23                     |
| Pneumorrhagia.....                         | 98                           | 23                     |
| Pneumothorax.....                          | 93                           | 23                     |
| tuberculous.....                           | 28                           | 13                     |
| Podencephalus.....                         | 150                          | 33                     |
| Poisoning.....                             | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| accidental.....                            | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| acute food.....                            | 164                          | 35                     |
| by cacodyl.....                            | 168                          | 35                     |
| carbon disulphide.....                     | 168                          | 35                     |
| damaged meat.....                          | 164                          | 35                     |
| hydrogen sulphide.....                     | 168                          | 35                     |
| mushrooms.....                             | 164                          | 35                     |
| mussels.....                               | 164                          | 35                     |
| pork.....                                  | 164                          | 35                     |
| sewer gas.....                             | 168                          | 35                     |
| sulphurous acid gas.....                   | 168                          | 35                     |
| tobacco.....                               | 59                           | 37                     |
| vapors of alcohol or methyl alcohol.....   | 168                          | 35                     |
| chronic.....                               | 59                           | 37                     |
| sausage.....                               | 164                          | 35                     |
| suicide by.....                            | 155                          | 36                     |
| voluntary.....                             | 155                          | 36                     |
| Pollakiuria.....                           | 189                          | 38                     |
| Polyarthritis.....                         | 147                          | 37                     |
| vertebral.....                             | 32                           | 15                     |
| Polycystic kidney.....                     | 122                          | 37                     |
| Polydactylia.....                          | 150                          | 33                     |
| Polydipsia.....                            | 189                          | 38                     |
| Polymyositis.....                          | 149                          | 37                     |
| Polyneuritis, alcoholic.....               | 73 B                         | 37                     |
| Polypus. (Classify according to location.) |                              |                        |
| (unqualified).....                         | 46                           | 37                     |
| nasopharyngeal.....                        | 86                           | 23                     |
| of larynx.....                             | 87                           | 23                     |
| nasal fossæ.....                           | 86                           | 23                     |
| uterus.....                                | 129                          | 30                     |
| uterine.....                               | 129                          | 30                     |
| Polysarcia.....                            | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Polyuria.....                              | 189                          | 38                     |
| Pons Varolii, abscess of.....              | 60                           | 37                     |



| DISEASES.                                   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Pork, poisoning by .....                    | 164                          | 35                     |
| Portable stove, asphyxiation by.....        | 168                          | 35                     |
| Pott's disease.....                         | 32                           | 15                     |
| Pox.....                                    | 37                           | 37                     |
| Pregnancy.....                              | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| accidents of.....                           | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| albuminuria of.....                         | 138                          | 32                     |
| ectopic.....                                | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| extrauterine.....                           | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| hæmorrhage of.....                          | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| nephritis of.....                           | 138                          | 32                     |
| rupture of tubal.....                       | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| tubal.....                                  | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| Premature birth.....                        | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| Presentation, faulty (death of mother)..... | 136                          | 32                     |
| Primary lesion.....                         | 37 A                         | 37                     |
| Procidencia recti.....                      | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| uteri.....                                  | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Proctalgia.....                             | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Proctitis.....                              | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Proctoceles, proctoptosis.....              | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Progressive anæmia, pernicious.....         | 54                           | 37                     |
| locomotor ataxia.....                       | 62                           | 37                     |
| muscular atrophy.....                       | 63                           | 37                     |
| myopathy.....                               | 63                           | 37                     |
| Prolapse of rectum.....                     | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| uterus.....                                 | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Prostate, abscess of.....                   | 126                          | 37                     |
| cancer of.....                              | 45                           | 16                     |
| hypertrophy of.....                         | 126                          | 37                     |
| tuberculosis of.....                        | 34                           | 15                     |
| Prostatic calculi.....                      | 126                          | 37                     |
| Prostatitis.....                            | 126                          | 37                     |
| Prurigo.....                                | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Pseudohypertrophic paralysis.....           | 63                           | 37                     |
| Pseudoleuchæmia.....                        | 53                           | 37                     |
| Pseudomembranous angina.....                | 9                            | 8                      |
| bronchitis.....                             | 9                            | 8                      |
| enteritis.....                              | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Psilosis.....                               | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Psoriasis.....                              | 149                          | 37                     |
| Psoriasis.....                              | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Pterygium.....                              | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Ptomaine poisoning.....                     | 55                           | 37                     |
| Puerperal abscess of breast.....            | 141                          | 32                     |
| mammary gland.....                          | 141                          | 32                     |
| accidents.....                              | 140                          | 32                     |
| albuminuria.....                            | 138                          | 32                     |
| coma.....                                   | 138                          | 32                     |
| diseases of breast.....                     | 141                          | 32                     |

| DISEASES.                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Puerperal eclampsia.....        | 138                          | 32                     |
| ecrisis.....                    | 136                          | 32                     |
| embolism.....                   | 139                          | 32                     |
| endometritis.....               | 137                          | 31                     |
| fever.....                      | 137                          | 31                     |
| fissure of nipple.....          | 141                          | 32                     |
| galactophoritis.....            | 141                          | 32                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                 | 135                          | 32                     |
| of uterus.....                  | 135                          | 32                     |
| infection.....                  | 137                          | 31                     |
| insanity.....                   | 140                          | 32                     |
| lymphangitis.....               | 137                          | 31                     |
| mammitis.....                   | 141                          | 32                     |
| mastitis.....                   | 141                          | 32                     |
| metropéritonitis.....           | 137                          | 31                     |
| metrorrhagia.....               | 135                          | 32                     |
| nephritis.....                  | 138                          | 32                     |
| pelvic cellulitis, diffuse..... | 137                          | 31                     |
| pelvipéritonitis.....           | 137                          | 31                     |
| perimetrosalpingitis.....       | 137                          | 31                     |
| peritonitis.....                | 137                          | 31                     |
| phlebitis.....                  | 139                          | 32                     |
| phlegmasia alba dolens.....     | 139                          | 32                     |
| pyæmia.....                     | 137                          | 31                     |
| salpingitis.....                | 137                          | 31                     |
| scarlatina.....                 | 7                            | 6                      |
| septicæmia.....                 | 137                          | 31                     |
| sudden death.....               | 139                          | 32                     |
| syncope.....                    | 139                          | 32                     |
| tetanus.....                    | 138                          | 32                     |
| thrombosis.....                 | 139                          | 32                     |
| uræmia.....                     | 138                          | 32                     |
| Pulmonary adhesion.....         | 93                           | 23                     |
| anthracosis.....                | 98                           | 23                     |
| apoplexy.....                   | 94                           | 23                     |
| and congestion.....             | 94                           | 23                     |
| artery, stricture of.....       | 81                           | 37                     |
| calculi.....                    | 98                           | 23                     |
| catarrh.....                    | 90                           | 21                     |
| cavities.....                   | 28                           | 13                     |
| congestion.....                 | 94                           | 23                     |
| consumption.....                | 28                           | 13                     |
| embolism.....                   | 82                           | 37                     |
| emphysema.....                  | 97                           | 23                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                 | 98                           | 23                     |
| infarction.....                 | 94                           | 23                     |
| lesions.....                    | 98                           | 23                     |
| pththisis.....                  | 28                           | 13                     |
| sclerosis.....                  | 98                           | 23                     |
| silicosis.....                  | 98                           | 23                     |

| DISEASES.                                 | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Pulmonary tuberculosis.....               | 28                              | 13                             |
| Pulsating goitre.....                     | 88                              | 23                             |
| Pulse, permanently slow.....              | 85                              | 37                             |
| Pultaceous angina.....                    | 100                             | 37                             |
| Punishment, capital.....                  | 186                             | 35                             |
| Purple fever.....                         | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Purpura hæmorrhagica.....                 | 55                              | 37                             |
| infectious.....                           | 55                              | 37                             |
| Purulent absorption.....                  | 20                              | 37                             |
| conjunctivitis.....                       | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| infection.....                            | 20                              | 37                             |
| ophthalmia.....                           | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| Pustular conjunctivitis.....              | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Pustule, malignant.....                   | 22                              | 37                             |
| Putrid absorption.....                    | 20                              | 37                             |
| fever.....                                | 20                              | 37                             |
| infection.....                            | 20                              | 37                             |
| Pyæmia.....                               | 20                              | 37                             |
| puerperal.....                            | 137                             | 31                             |
| Pyelitis.....                             | 122                             | 37                             |
| calculous.....                            | 123                             | 37                             |
| Pyelonephritis.....                       | 122                             | 37                             |
| Pylorus, cancer of.....                   | 40                              | 16                             |
| stenosis of [congenital].....             | 150                             | 33                             |
| stricture of.....                         | 103                             | 24                             |
| Pyonephrosis, calculous.....              | 123                             | 37                             |
| Pyophlebitis.....                         | 83                              | 37                             |
| Pyosalpinx.....                           | 132                             | 30                             |
| Pyothorax.....                            | 93                              | 23                             |
| Pyrexia.....                              | 189 A                           | 38                             |
| Quarries and mines, violent death in..... | 173                             | 35                             |
| Quinsy.....                               | 100                             | 37                             |
| Rabies.....                               | 23                              | 37                             |
| Radium, effects of.....                   | 167                             | 35                             |
| Railroad accident.....                    | 175                             | 35                             |
| Ranula.....                               | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| Raynaud's disease.....                    | 142                             | 37                             |
| Reclus's cystic disease.....              | 133                             | 37                             |
| Rectitis.....                             | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| Rectovaginal fistula.....                 | 110 A                           | 37                             |
| Rectovesical fistula.....                 | 125                             | 37                             |
| Rectum, cancer of.....                    | 41                              | 16                             |
| falling of.....                           | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| foreign body in.....                      | 110 B                           | 37                             |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Rectum, prolapse of.....                           | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| stricture of.....                                  | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| tuberculosis of.....                               | 31                              | 15                             |
| Recurrent fever.....                               | 3                               | 12                             |
| typhus.....  | 3                               | 12                             |
| Relapsing fever.....                               | 3                               | 12                             |
| Remittent fever.....                               | 4                               | 3                              |
| Renal calculi.....                                 | 123                             | 37                             |
| congestion.....                                    | 122                             | 37                             |
| cyst.....  | 122                             | 37                             |
| ectopia.....                                       | 122                             | 37                             |
| insufficiency.....                                 | 122                             | 37                             |
| sclerosis.....                                     | 120                             | 29                             |
| Resection (unqualified).....                       | 148                             | 37                             |
| intestinal.....                                    | 110 B                           | 37                             |
| Result of labor (without further explanation)..... | 140                             | 32                             |
| Retention of placenta.....                         | 135                             | 32                             |
| urine.....   | 124                             | 37                             |
| Retina, detachment of.....                         | 75                              | 37                             |
| disease of.....                                    | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Retinitis.....                                     | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| Retraction of fingers.....                         | 149                             | 37                             |
| Retropharyngeal abscess.....                       | 100                             | 37                             |
| Retrouterine abscess.....                          | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| hæmatocele.....                                    | 132                             | 30                             |
| Retroversion of uterus.....                        | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| or retroflexion, uterine.....                      | 130 B                           | 30                             |
| Rheum.....   | 86                              | 23                             |
| Rheumatic arthritis.....                           | 47                              | 37                             |
| endocarditis.....                                  | 47                              | 37                             |
| iritis.....  | 75 C                            | 37                             |
| meningitis.....                                    | 47                              | 37                             |
| pancarditis.....                                   | 47                              | 37                             |
| pericarditis.....                                  | 47                              | 37                             |
| peritonitis.....                                   | 47                              | 37                             |
| pleurisy.....                                      | 47                              | 37                             |
| vertigo.....                                       | 47                              | 37                             |
| Rheumatism.....                                    | 47                              | 37                             |
| abdominal.....                                     | 47                              | 37                             |
| cerebral.....                                      | 47                              | 37                             |
| chronic.....                                       | 48                              | 37                             |
| febrile.....                                       | 47                              | 37                             |
| gonorrhœal.....                                    | 38 B                            | 37                             |
| nodose.....  | 48                              | 37                             |
| visceral.....                                      | 47                              | 37                             |
| Rhinitis.....                                      | 86                              | 23                             |
| Rhinoscleroma.....                                 | 86                              | 23                             |
| Rickets.....                                       | 36                              | 37                             |
| Round ulcer of stomach.....                        | 102                             | 24                             |
| Rubeola.....                                       | 19                              | 12                             |

| DISEASES.                             | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                       | Detailed<br>nomenclature.       | Abridged<br>nomenclature. |
| Rubeolar eruption.....                | 19                              | 12                        |
| Rupture, muscular (nontraumatic)..... | 149                             | 37                        |
| of arteries (nontraumatic).....       | 81                              | 37                        |
| bladder.....                          | 124                             | 37                        |
| heart.....                            | 79                              | 19                        |
| muscle.....                           | 149                             | 37                        |
| perinæum.....                         | 136                             | 32                        |
| spleen.....                           | 116                             | 37                        |
| tendon (nontraumatic).....            | 149                             | 37                        |
| urethra.....                          | 125                             | 37                        |
| uterus.....                           | 136                             | 32                        |
| (nonpuerperal).....                   | 130 B                           | 30                        |
| tubal, of pregnancy.....              | 134 B                           | 32                        |
| St. Guy's dance.....                  | 72                              | 37                        |
| Salivary fistula.....                 | 99 B                            | 37                        |
| Salpingitis.....                      | 132                             | 30                        |
| puerperal.....                        | 137                             | 31                        |
| Sarcepiptocele.....                   | 109                             | 27                        |
| Sarcepiplomphalocele.....             | 109                             | 27                        |
| Sarcocele. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.)      |                                 |                           |
| syphilitic.....                       | 37                              | 37                        |
| Sarcohydrocele.....                   | 45                              | 16                        |
| Sarcoma. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.)        |                                 |                           |
| Sarcomatosis. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.)   |                                 |                           |
| Saturnine colic.....                  | 57                              | 37                        |
| encephalopathy.....                   | 57                              | 37                        |
| gout.....                             | 57                              | 37                        |
| intoxication.....                     | 57                              | 37                        |
| nephritis.....                        | 57                              | 37                        |
| paralysis.....                        | 57                              | 37                        |
| Saturnism.....                        | 57                              | 37                        |
| Sausage poisoning.....                | 164                             | 35                        |
| Scabies.....                          | 145 B                           | 37                        |
| Scapulalgia.....                      | 33                              | 15                        |
| Scapular abscess.....                 | 144                             | 37                        |
| Scarlatina.....                       | 7                               | 6                         |
| puerperal.....                        | 7                               | 6                         |
| Scarlatinal albuminuria.....          | 7                               | 6                         |
| angina.....                           | 7                               | 6                         |
| eclampsia.....                        | 7                               | 6                         |
| nephritis.....                        | 7                               | 6                         |
| Sciatica.....                         | 73 B                            | 37                        |
| Scirrhus. ( <i>See</i> Cancer.)       |                                 |                           |
| Sclerema (newborn).....               | 151 B                           | 33                        |
| Scleritis.....                        | 75 C                            | 37                        |
| Sclerochorioiditis.....               | 75 C                            | 37                        |
| Scleroconjunctivitis.....             | 75 C                            | 37                        |

| DISEASES.                    | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                              | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Sclerodermia .....           | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Sclerokeratitis .....        | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Sclerophthalmia.....         | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Sclerosis (unqualified)..... | 63                           | 37                     |
| amyotrophic.....             | 63                           | 37                     |
| cardiorenal.....             | 120                          | 29                     |
| cardiovascular.....          | 79                           | 19                     |
| cerebrospinal.....           | 63                           | 37                     |
| corneal.....                 | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| disseminated.....            | 63                           | 37                     |
| in plaques.....              | 63                           | 37                     |
| lateral.....                 | 63                           | 37                     |
| of liver.....                | 113                          | 28                     |
| pulmonary.....               | 98                           | 23                     |
| renal.....                   | 120                          | 29                     |
| symmetrical.....             | 63                           | 37                     |
| Sclerotic cachexia.....      | 81                           | 37                     |
| disease of.....              | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Sclerous myocarditis.....    | 79                           | 19                     |
| Scoliosis.....               | 36                           | 37                     |
| Scrofula or scrofulosis..... | 34                           | 15                     |
| Scrofulide.....              | 34                           | 15                     |
| Scrofulous abscess.....      | 34                           | 15                     |
| adenitis.....                | 34                           | 15                     |
| blepharitis.....             | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| bubo.....                    | 34                           | 15                     |
| conjunctivitis.....          | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| keratitis.....               | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| ulcer.....                   | 34                           | 15                     |
| Scrotum, disease of.....     | 127                          | 37                     |
| hæmatocele of.....           | 127                          | 37                     |
| Scurvy.....                  | 49                           | 37                     |
| Sea, lost at.....            | 169                          | 35                     |
| Sebaceous cyst.....          | 46                           | 37                     |
| tumor.....                   | 46                           | 37                     |
| Seborrhœa.....               | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Secondary lesions.....       | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| Seminal emissions.....       | 127                          | 37                     |
| losses.....                  | 127                          | 37                     |
| Senile cachexia.....         | 154                          | 34                     |
| debility.....                | 154                          | 34                     |
| dementia.....                | 154                          | 34                     |
| exhaustion.....              | 154                          | 34                     |
| gangrene.....                | 142                          | 37                     |
| gatism.....                  | 154                          | 34                     |
| marasmus.....                | 154                          | 34                     |
| paralysis.....               | 66                           | 37                     |
| weakness.....                | 154                          | 34                     |
| Senility.....                | 154                          | 34                     |
| Septic absorption.....       | 20                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Septic infection.....                      | 20                           | 37                     |
| kidney.....                                | 122                          | 37                     |
| Septichæmia (nonpuerperal).....            | 20                           | 37                     |
| (puerperal).....                           | 137                          | 31                     |
| following abortion.....                    | 137                          | 31                     |
| Septum, malformation of, intrauterine..... | 150                          | 33                     |
| Sequestrum.....                            | 146                          | 37                     |
| Serous apoplexy.....                       | 64                           | 18                     |
| Serpent, venomous, bite of.....            | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Serpiginous ulcer.....                     | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Sewer gas, poisoning by.....               | 168                          | 35                     |
| Shirt-stud abscess.....                    | 141                          | 32                     |
| Shock, surgical.....                       | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| traumatic.....                             | 175                          | 35                     |
| Sickness, sleeping.....                    | 55                           | 37                     |
| Silicosis, pulmonary.....                  | 98                           | 23                     |
| Simple angina.....                         | 100                          | 37                     |
| bronchitis.....                            | 89                           | 20                     |
| chancre.....                               | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| conjunctivitis.....                        | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| meningitis.....                            | 61                           | 17                     |
| peritonitis (except puerperal).....        | 117                          | 37                     |
| Simulation.....                            | 189 B                        | 38                     |
| Sinus, abscess of frontal.....             | 146                          | 37                     |
| maxillary.....                             | 146                          | 37                     |
| phlebitis of cavernous.....                | 83                           | 37                     |
| Sinusitis.....                             | 146                          | 37                     |
| Sitiophobia.....                           | 68                           | 37                     |
| Skin, cancer of.....                       | 44                           | 16                     |
| Sleeping sickness.....                     | 55                           | 37                     |
| Slow atrophy of liver.....                 | 113                          | 28                     |
| pulse, permanently.....                    | 85                           | 37                     |
| Smallpox.....                              | 5                            | 4                      |
| Smokers' cancer.....                       | 39                           | 16                     |
| Soft chancre.....                          | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| bubo of.....                               | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| palate, cancer of.....                     | 39                           | 16                     |
| paralysis of.....                          | 100                          | 37                     |
| Softening, cerebral.....                   | 65                           | 18                     |
| of bones.....                              | 36                           | 37                     |
| Solitary worm.....                         | 107                          | 37                     |
| Somnambulism.....                          | 74                           | 37                     |
| Spasm, hysterical.....                     | 73 A                         | 37                     |
| infantile.....                             | 71                           | 37                     |
| muscular.....                              | 74                           | 37                     |
| of bladder.....                            | 124                          | 37                     |
| glottis.....                               | 87                           | 23                     |
| oesophagus.....                            | 101                          | 37                     |
| Spasmodic croup.....                       | 87                           | 23                     |
| dorsal tabes.....                          | 63                           | 37                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Specific bronchitis.....                           | 28                           | 13                     |
| iritis.....  | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| laryngitis.....                                    | 28                           | 13                     |
| lesions.....                                       | 37 C                         | 37                     |
| lichen.....  | 37                           | 37                     |
| meningitis.....                                    | 30                           | 14                     |
| peritonitis.....                                   | 31                           | 15                     |
| pneumonia.....                                     | 28                           | 13                     |
| Speech, loss of.....                               | 74                           | 37                     |
| Spermatorrhœa.....                                 | 127                          | 37                     |
| Sphacelus.....                                     | 142                          | 37                     |
| Spina bifida.....                                  | 150                          | 33                     |
| Spinal cord, amyloid or fatty degeneration of..... | 63                           | 37                     |
| compression of.....                                | 63                           | 37                     |
| disease of.....                                    | 63                           | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage of.....                                 | 63                           | 37                     |
| paralysis.....                                     | 63                           | 37                     |
| tumor.....   | 63                           | 37                     |
| Spine, compression of.....                         | 63                           | 37                     |
| concussion of.....                                 | 186                          | 35                     |
| disease of.....                                    | 63                           | 37                     |
| Spitting of blood.....                             | 98                           | 23                     |
| Spleen.....  | 68                           | 37                     |
| hypertrophy of.....                                | 116                          | 37                     |
| organic disease of.....                            | 116                          | 37                     |
| rupture of.....                                    | 116                          | 37                     |
| tumor of.....                                      | 116                          | 37                     |
| Splenic anæmia.....                                | 54                           | 37                     |
| infarction.....                                    | 116                          | 37                     |
| Splenitis.....                                     | 116                          | 37                     |
| Splenocele.....                                    | 116                          | 37                     |
| Splenopathy.....                                   | 116                          | 37                     |
| Splenopneumonia.....                               | 92                           | 22                     |
| Splenotomy.....                                    | 116                          | 37                     |
| Sporadic cholera.....                              | 13                           | 11                     |
| Sprain.....  | 185 B                        | 35                     |
| Staphylitis.....                                   | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Staphylococcus infection.....                      | 20                           | 37                     |
| Staphyloma.....                                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Staphyloplasty.....                                | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Staphylorrhaphy.....                               | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| Steam, burning by.....                             | 167                          | 35                     |
| Steatosis of heart.....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| kidneys.....                                       | 120                          | 29                     |
| liver.....   | 113                          | 28                     |
| other organs.....                                  | ( <sup>1</sup> )             | ( <sup>1</sup> )       |
| visceral.....                                      | 55                           | 37                     |
| Stenosis, aortic [congenital].....                 | 150                          | 33                     |
| congenital.....                                    | 150                          | 33                     |

<sup>1</sup> Assignment according to the organ affected.



| DISEASES.                                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Stenosis of intestines [congenital].....       | 150                          | 33                     |
| pylorus [congenital].....                      | 150                          | 33                     |
| Stercoræmia.....                               | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| Stercoral fever.....                           | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| fistula.....                                   | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| infiltration.....                              | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| tumor.....                                     | 109                          | 27                     |
| vomiting.....                                  | 109                          | 27                     |
| Sternalgia.....                                | 80                           | 37                     |
| Sting, insect.....                             | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Stokes-Adams disease.....                      | 85                           | 37                     |
| Stomach, cancer of.....                        | 40                           | 16                     |
| catarrh of.....                                | 103                          | 24                     |
| cirrhosis of.....                              | 103                          | 24                     |
| dilatation of.....                             | 103                          | 24                     |
| foreign body in.....                           | 103                          | 24                     |
| hæmorrhage of.....                             | 103                          | 24                     |
| heteromorphic tumor of. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ) |                              |                        |
| inertia of.....                                | 103                          | 24                     |
| neoplastic tumor of. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )    |                              |                        |
| nontraumatic perforation of.....               | 103                          | 24                     |
| organic lesion of.....                         | 40 or 103                    | 16 or 24               |
| paresis of.....                                | 103                          | 24                     |
| perforation of.....                            | 103                          | 24                     |
| round ulcer of.....                            | 102                          | 24                     |
| tumor of.....                                  | 40                           | 16                     |
| ulcer of.....                                  | 102                          | 24                     |
| Stomatitis.....                                | 99                           | 37                     |
| mercurial.....                                 | 58 or 59                     | 37                     |
| Stomatorrhagia.....                            | 85                           | 37                     |
| Stone.....                                     | 123                          | 37                     |
| Stove, portable, asphyxiation by.....          | 168                          | 35                     |
| Strabismus.....                                | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Strabotomy.....                                | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Strain.....                                    | 185 B                        | 35                     |
| Strangulated hernia.....                       | 109                          | 27                     |
| Strangulation.....                             | 157 or 184                   | 35 or 36               |
| internal.....                                  | or 186                       |                        |
| or hanging, suicide by.....                    | 109                          | 37                     |
| .....  | 157                          | 36                     |
| Streptococchaemia.....                         | 20                           | 37                     |
| Streptococcus angina.....                      | 100                          | 37                     |
| Stricture (unqualified).....                   | 125                          | 37                     |
| aortic.....                                    | 79                           | 19                     |
| mitral or aortic.....                          | 79                           | 19                     |
| of larynx.....                                 | 87                           | 23                     |
| œsophagus (except cancer and syphilis).....    | 101                          | 37                     |
| syphilitic.....                                | 37                           | 37                     |
| pulmonary artery.....                          | 81                           | 37                     |
| pylorus.....                                   | 103                          | 24                     |

| DISEASES.                                       | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Stricture of rectum.....                        | 110 B                        | 37                     |
| urethra.....                                    | 125                          | 37                     |
| valves of heart.....                            | 79                           | 19                     |
| Stridulous angina.....                          | 100                          | 37                     |
| croup.....                                      | 87                           | 23                     |
| laryngitis.....                                 | 87                           | 23                     |
| Strumous abscess.....                           | 34                           | 15                     |
| adenitis.....                                   | 34                           | 15                     |
| lymphangitis.....                               | 34                           | 15                     |
| ulcer.....                                      | 34                           | 15                     |
| Stye.....                                       | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Subacute nephritis.....                         | 119                          | 29                     |
| Subcutaneous emphysema.....                     | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Subdelirium.....                                | 189                          | 38                     |
| Subluxation.....                                | 185 A                        | 35                     |
| Submersion, accidental.....                     | 169                          | 35                     |
| voluntary.....                                  | 158                          | 36                     |
| Subphrenic abscess.....                         | 118                          | 37                     |
| Sudden death (nonpuerperal).....                | 188                          | 38                     |
| by congestion.....                              | 64                           | 18                     |
| puerperal.....                                  | 139                          | 32                     |
| Suffocating bronchitis.....                     | 89                           | 20                     |
| catarrh.....                                    | 90                           | 21                     |
| Suffocation, from smoke, etc., asphyxia by..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| Suicide (unqualified).....                      | 163                          | 36                     |
| by asphyxia.....                                | 156                          | 36                     |
| coal gas.....                                   | 156                          | 36                     |
| crushing.....                                   | 162                          | 36                     |
| cutting or piercing instruments.....            | 160                          | 36                     |
| drowning.....                                   | 158                          | 36                     |
| firearms.....                                   | 159                          | 36                     |
| hanging or strangulation.....                   | 157                          | 36                     |
| jumping from high places.....                   | 161                          | 36                     |
| poisoning.....                                  | 155                          | 36                     |
| other.....                                      | 163                          | 36                     |
| Sulphuric acid (involuntary absorption).....    | 165 B                        | 35                     |
| (throwing of).....                              | 167                          | 35                     |
| (voluntary absorption).....                     | 155                          | 36                     |
| Sulphurous acid gas, poisoning by.....          | 168                          | 35                     |
| Summer bronchitis.....                          | 98                           | 23                     |
| catarrh (hay).....                              | 98                           | 23                     |
| Sunstroke or heat stroke.....                   | 179                          | 35                     |
| Suppurating adenitis.....                       | 84                           | 37                     |
| bartholinitis.....                              | 132                          | 30                     |
| bubo.....                                       | 84                           | 37                     |
| Suppuration.....                                | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| intraabdominal. (See Pelvic.).....              |                              |                        |
| pelvic (females).....                           | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| (males).....                                    | 144                          | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                            | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Suprarenal capsules, disease of..... | 52                           | 37                     |
| tuberculosis of.....                 | 52                           | 37                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                      | 85                           | 37                     |
| Surgical erysipelas.....             | 18                           | 12                     |
| shock.....                           | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Sweat, fœtid.....                    | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Sweating fever.....                  | 11                           | 12                     |
| Swelling, white.....                 | 33                           | 15                     |
| Sycosis (mentagra).....              | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Symblepharon.....                    | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Symmetrical sclerosis.....           | 63                           | 37                     |
| Symphiseotomy.....                   | 136                          | 32                     |
| Symptomatic epilepsy.....            | 74                           | 37                     |
| Synchisis.....                       | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Syncope (fatal).....                 | 188                          | 38                     |
| puerperal.....                       | 139                          | 32                     |
| Syndactylia.....                     | 150                          | 33                     |
| Synochal fever.....                  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Synovitis.....                       | 147                          | 37                     |
| crepitating.....                     | 149                          | 37                     |
| Syphilide.....                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| of newborn.....                      | 37                           | 37                     |
| Syphilis.....                        | 37                           | 37                     |
| hereditary.....                      | 37                           | 37                     |
| Syphilitic angina.....               | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| bubo.....                            | 37 A                         | 37                     |
| caries.....                          | 37                           | 37                     |
| chancre.....                         | 37                           | 37                     |
| coryza.....                          | 37                           | 37                     |
| encephalopathy.....                  | 37                           | 37                     |
| exostosis.....                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| hepatitis.....                       | 37 C                         | 37                     |
| iritis.....                          | 37 B                         | 37                     |
| laryngitis.....                      | 37                           | 37                     |
| lichen.....                          | 37                           | 37                     |
| onyxis.....                          | 37                           | 37                     |
| papules.....                         | 37                           | 37                     |
| pemphigus.....                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| perforation (of any organ).....      | 37                           | 37                     |
| sarcocele.....                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| stricture of œsophagus.....          | 37                           | 37                     |
| tubercles.....                       | 37                           | 37                     |
| ulcer.....                           | 37                           | 37                     |
| Syringomyelia.....                   | 63                           | 37                     |
|                                      |                              |                        |
| Tabes, dorsal spasmodic.....         | 63                           | 37                     |
| dorsalis (or unqualified).....       | 62                           | 37                     |
| mesenterica.....                     | 31                           | 15                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER<br>OF THE— |                                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Detailed<br>nomencla-<br>ture.  | Abridged<br>nomencla-<br>ture. |
| Tachycardia.....                                      | 85                              | 37                             |
| Tænia.....  | 107                             | 37                             |
| Talipes valgus, or varus, or equinus, congenital..... | 150                             | 33                             |
| Tamponing of nasal fossæ.....                         | 85                              | 37                             |
| uterus.....   | 128                             | 30                             |
| vagina.....   | 128                             | 30                             |
| Tarsalgia.....  | 149                             | 37                             |
| Teeth, diseases of.....                               | 99 A                            | 37                             |
| Tendon, disease of.....                               | 149                             | 37                             |
| rupture of (nontraumatic).....                        | 149                             | 37                             |
| Tenia.....  | 107                             | 37                             |
| Tenophyte.....  | 149                             | 37                             |
| Tenorrhaphy.....                                      | 149                             | 37                             |
| Tenosynovitis.....                                    | 149                             | 37                             |
| Tenotomy.....   | 149                             | 37                             |
| Tertiary lesions.....                                 | 37 C                            | 37                             |
| Testicle, cancer of.....                              | 45                              | 16                             |
| hæmatocele.....                                       | 127                             | 37                             |
| tubercles of.....                                     | 34                              | 15                             |
| Tetanus.....  | 24                              | 37                             |
| puerperal.....  | 138                             | 32                             |
| Tetany.....   | 74                              | 37                             |
| Thermonosus.....                                      | 179                             | 35                             |
| Thermoplegia.....                                     | 179                             | 35                             |
| Thirst.....   | 177 B                           | 35                             |
| Thoracentesis.....                                    | 93                              | 23                             |
| Thoracic effusion.....                                | 93                              | 23                             |
| fistula.....  | 93                              | 23                             |
| Thorax, perforation of.....                           | 186                             | 35                             |
| Throat, abscess of.....                               | 100                             | 37                             |
| gangrene of.....                                      | 100                             | 37                             |
| Thrombosis, nonpuerperal.....                         | 82                              | 37                             |
| puerperal.....  | 139                             | 32                             |
| Throwing of sulphuric acid.....                       | 167                             | 35                             |
| Thrush.....   | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| Thunderbolt.....                                      | 180                             | 35                             |
| Thyrocele.....  | 88                              | 23                             |
| Thyroid body, disease of.....                         | 88                              | 23                             |
| Thyrosarcoma.....                                     | 45                              | 16                             |
| Tic.....  | 74                              | 37                             |
| convulsive.....                                       | 74                              | 37                             |
| douloureux.....                                       | 73 B                            | 37                             |
| Tinea.....  | 145 A                           | 37                             |
| favosa.....   | 145 A                           | 37                             |
| tonsurans.....  | 145 A                           | 37                             |
| Tobacco, poisoning by.....                            | 59                              | 37                             |
| Tongue, cancer of.....                                | 39                              | 16                             |
| disease of.....                                       | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| tumor under.....                                      | 99 B                            | 37                             |
| Tonsillar angina.....                                 | 100                             | 37                             |

| DISEASES.                            | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Tonsillitis.....                     | 100                          | 37                     |
| Tonsils, cancer of.....              | 39                           | 16                     |
| hypertrophy of.....                  | 100                          | 37                     |
| Toothache.....                       | 99 A                         | 37                     |
| Torticollis.....                     | 149                          | 37                     |
| Toxæmia.....                         | 55                           | 37                     |
| Toxic angina.....                    | 9                            | 8                      |
| Toxinfection.....                    | 55                           | 37                     |
| intestinal.....                      | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| Trachea, foreign body in.....        | 186                          | 35                     |
| Tracheitis (unqualified).....        | 89                           | 20                     |
| catarrhal.....                       | 89                           | 20                     |
| Tracheobronchitis.....               | 89                           | 20                     |
| Tracheotomy.....                     | 98                           | 23                     |
| Trachoma.....                        | 75 B                         | 37                     |
| Transfusion of blood.....            | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Traumatic encephalitis.....          | 60                           | 37                     |
| eventration.....                     | 186                          | 35                     |
| fever.....                           | 186                          | 35                     |
| hæmorrhage.....                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| lesion of palate.....                | 186                          | 35                     |
| orchitis.....                        | 127                          | 37                     |
| perforation (of any organ).....      | 186                          | 35                     |
| peritonitis.....                     | 117                          | 37                     |
| pneumonia.....                       | 92                           | 22                     |
| shock.....                           | 175                          | 35                     |
| Traumatism.....                      | 186                          | 35                     |
| by crushing.....                     | 175                          | 35                     |
| cutting or piercing instruments..... | 171                          | 35                     |
| falling.....                         | 172                          | 35                     |
| firearms.....                        | 170                          | 35                     |
| machinery.....                       | 174                          | 35                     |
| Trematodes.....                      | 107                          | 37                     |
| Trembling paralysis.....             | 63                           | 37                     |
| Trepanation.....                     | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Trichiasis.....                      | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Trichiniasis.....                    | 107                          | 37                     |
| Trichocephalus.....                  | 107                          | 37                     |
| Trichophytosis.....                  | 145 A                        | 37                     |
| Trichosis.....                       | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Tricuspid disease.....               | 79                           | 19                     |
| insufficiency.....                   | 79                           | 19                     |
| Trismus neonatorum.....              | 24                           | 37                     |
| Trophoneurosis.....                  | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Tropical diarrhoea.....              | 14                           | 12                     |
| hæmaturia.....                       | 121                          | 37                     |
| Trypanosomiasis.....                 | 55                           | 37                     |
| Tubal pregnancy.....                 | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| rupture of.....                      | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| Tube, ablation of gravid.....        | 134 B                        | 32                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Tube, Falloppian, dropsy of.....  | 132                          | 30                     |
| Tubercles.....  | 28                           | 13                     |
| of bones.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| larynx.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| testicle.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| syphilitic.....   | 37                           | 37                     |
| Tuberculosis (unqualified).....   | 28                           | 15                     |
| abdominal.....  | 31                           | 13                     |
| acute.....  | 29                           | 13                     |
| cerebral.....   | 30                           | 14                     |
| disseminated.....   | 35                           | 15                     |
| galloping.....  | 29                           | 13                     |
| ganglionic.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| intestinal.....   | 31                           | 15                     |
| miliary.....  | 29                           | 13                     |
| of bones.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| cerebellum.....   | 30                           | 14                     |
| larynx.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| meninges.....   | 30                           | 14                     |
| peritonæum.....   | 31                           | 15                     |
| prostate.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| rectum.....   | 31                           | 15                     |
| suprarenal capsules.....  | 52                           | 37                     |
| pulmonary.....  | 28                           | 13                     |
| Tuberculous.....  |                              |                        |
| adenitis.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| arthritis.....  | 33                           | 15                     |
| bronchitis.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| enteritis.....  | 31                           | 15                     |
| epididymitis.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| hæmoptysis.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| laryngitis.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| lymphangitis.....   | 34                           | 15                     |
| meningitis.....   | 30                           | 14                     |
| nephritis.....  | 34                           | 15                     |
| peritonitis.....  | 31                           | 15                     |
| pleurisy.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| pneumothorax.....   | 28                           | 13                     |
| tumor.....  | 28-34                        | 13-15                  |
| ulcer.....  | 34                           | 15                     |
| Tuboovarian abscess.....  | 132                          | 30                     |
| Tumor.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| abdominal.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| aneurysmal.....   | 81                           | 37                     |
| benign.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| cancerous. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ).....  |                              |                        |
| cerebral.....   | 74                           | 37                     |
| colloid. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ).....  |                              |                        |
| encephaloid (classify according to location). ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )<br>(location not indicated)..... | 45                           | 16                     |
| epithelial (classify according to location). ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ).....                              |                              |                        |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Tumor, epithelial (location not indicated).....                   | 44                           | 16                     |
| erectile.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| fibroid.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| of female genital organs.....                                     | 129                          | 30                     |
| of uterus.....  | 129                          | 30                     |
| fibroplastic.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| of female genital organs.....                                     | 129                          | 30                     |
| fungous.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| hæmorrhoidal.....   | 83                           | 37                     |
| heteromorphic, of stomach, uterus, breast. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ) |                              |                        |
| hydatid, of liver.....  | 112                          | 37                     |
| intestinal.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| malignant. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )                                 |                              |                        |
| neoplastic, of stomach, uterus, breast. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )    |                              |                        |
| of bladder.....   | 124                          | 37                     |
| breast (noncancerous or unqualified).....                         | 133                          | 37                     |
| cranium.....  | 146                          | 37                     |
| liver (without further explanation).....                          | 115                          | 37                     |
| mediastinum.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| orbit (except cancer).....  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| parotid gland.....  | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| spleen.....   | 116                          | 37                     |
| stomach.....  | 40                           | 16                     |
| uterus.....   | 129                          | 30                     |
| vagina.....   | 132                          | 30                     |
| osseous.....  | 146                          | 37                     |
| phlegmonous.....  | 144                          | 37                     |
| sebaceous.....  | 46                           | 37                     |
| spinal.....   | 63                           | 37                     |
| stercoral.....  | 109                          | 27                     |
| tuberculous.....  | 28-34                        | 13-15                  |
| under tongue.....   | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| uterine (noncancerous).....                                       | 129                          | 30                     |
| vascular.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| varicose.....   | 83                           | 37                     |
| Tun-tun.....  | 106                          | 37                     |
| Tympanum, disease of.....   | 76                           | 37                     |
| Typhlitis.....  | 108                          | 26                     |
| Typhlocididitis.....  | 108                          | 26                     |
| Typhoid fever.....  | 1                            | 1                      |
| Typhus (unqualified; according to the custom of the country)..... | 1 or 2                       | 1 or 2                 |
| abdominalis.....  | 1                            | 1                      |
| exanthematic.....   | 2                            | 2                      |
| recurrent.....  | 3                            | 12                     |
| Ulcer (without further qualification).....                        | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| cancerous.....  | 45                           | 16                     |
| Cochin-China.....   | 145 C                        | 37                     |

| DISEASES.                                    | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Ulcer, fistulous .....                       | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| of cornea .....                              | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| penis .....                                  | 127                          | 37                     |
| stomach .....                                | 102                          | 24                     |
| round .....                                  | 102                          | 24                     |
| uterus .....                                 | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| Penjdeh .....                                | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| scrofulous .....                             | 34                           | 15                     |
| serpiginous .....                            | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| strumous .....                               | 34                           | 15                     |
| syphilitic .....                             | 37                           | 37                     |
| tuberculous .....                            | 34                           | 15                     |
| varicose .....                               | 83                           | 37                     |
| Ulceration, buccal .....                     | 99 B                         | 37                     |
| intestinal .....                             | 105                          | 37                     |
| of labia majora and labia minora .....       | 132                          | 30                     |
| Ulcerative endocarditis .....                | 78                           | 37                     |
| Ulcerous hæmorrhage .....                    | 85                           | 37                     |
| <i>Ulcus rotundum</i> .....                  | 102                          | 24                     |
| Ulorrhagia .....                             | 99 A                         | 37                     |
| Umbilical hæmorrhage .....                   | 152                          | 37                     |
| Umbilicus, inflammation of .....             | 152                          | 37                     |
| Uncinariasis .....                           | 106                          | 37                     |
| Uncleanliness (newborn) .....                | 153                          | 37                     |
| Uncontrollable diarrhœa .....                | 104 or 105                   | 25 or 37               |
| vomiting (adult female 15 to 45 years) ..... | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| (all other cases) .....                      | 103                          | 24                     |
| Unknown disease .....                        | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Unnatural anus .....                         | 109                          | 27                     |
| Uræmia .....                                 | 120                          | 29                     |
| puerperal .....                              | 138                          | 32                     |
| Uræmic absorption .....                      | 120                          | 29                     |
| convulsions .....                            | 120                          | 29                     |
| delirium .....                               | 120                          | 29                     |
| dementia .....                               | 120                          | 29                     |
| eclampsia .....                              | 120                          | 29                     |
| intoxication .....                           | 120                          | 29                     |
| Ureteral calculi .....                       | 123                          | 37                     |
| Urethra, foreign body in .....               | 125                          | 37                     |
| rupture of .....                             | 125                          | 37                     |
| stricture of .....                           | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethral catarrh .....                       | 124                          | 37                     |
| fistula .....                                | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethralgia .....                            | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethritis .....                             | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Urethroplasty .....                          | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethrorectal fistula .....                  | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethrorrhagia .....                         | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethrorrhaphy .....                         | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urethrostenosis .....                        | 125                          | 37                     |



| DISEASES.                                      | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Urethrotomy.....                               | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urinæmia.....                                  | 125                          | 37                     |
| Urinary abscess.....                           | 125                          | 37                     |
| calculi.....                                   | 123                          | 37                     |
| fistula.....                                   | 125                          | 37                     |
| infection.....                                 | 125                          | 37                     |
| infiltration.....                              | 125                          | 37                     |
| intoxication.....                              | 125                          | 37                     |
| lithiasis.....                                 | 123                          | 37                     |
| passages, calculi of.....                      | 123                          | 37                     |
| Urine, incontinence of.....                    | 124                          | 37                     |
| milky.....                                     | 121                          | 37                     |
| retention of.....                              | 124                          | 37                     |
| Urticaria.....                                 | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Uterine anteversion or anteflexion.....        | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| catarrh.....                                   | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| colic.....                                     | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| deviation.....                                 | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| fibroma.....                                   | 129                          | 30                     |
| fistula (nonurinary and nonfæcal).....         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).....                 | 128                          | 30                     |
| (puerperal).....                               | 135                          | 32                     |
| inversion.....                                 | 136                          | 32                     |
| myoma.....                                     | 129                          | 30                     |
| polypus.....                                   | 129                          | 30                     |
| retroflexion.....                              | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| retroversion.....                              | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| tumor (noncancerous).....                      | 129                          | 30                     |
| Uterofæcal fistula.....                        | 110 A                        | 37                     |
| Uterovesical fistula.....                      | 125                          | 37                     |
| Uterus, ablation of.....                       | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| anteversion of.....                            | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| atrophy of.....                                | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| cancer of.....                                 | 42                           | 16                     |
| curetting of.....                              | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| descent of.....                                | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| deviation of.....                              | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| elongation of.....                             | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| falling of.....                                | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| fibroid body of.....                           | 129                          | 30                     |
| tumor of.....                                  | 129                          | 30                     |
| fibrous body of.....                           | 129                          | 30                     |
| fungosities of.....                            | 129                          | 30                     |
| fungus of.....                                 | 129                          | 30                     |
| hæmorrhage of (nonpuerperal).....              | 128                          | 30                     |
| heteromorphic tumor of. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> ) |                              |                        |
| neoplastic tumor of. ( <i>See Cancer.</i> )    |                              |                        |
| organic lesion of.....                         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| other diseases of.....                         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| polypus of.....                                | 129                          | 30                     |

| DISEASES.  | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Uterus, prolapse of.....                               | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| puerperal hæmorrhage of.....                           | 135                          | 32                     |
| retroversion of.....                                   | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| rupture of.....  | 136                          | 32                     |
| (nonpuerperal).....                                    | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| tamponing of.....                                      | 128                          | 30                     |
| tumor of.....  | 129                          | 30                     |
| ulcer of.....  | 130 A                        | 30                     |
| <br>   |                              |                        |
| Vaccinal infection.....                                | 20                           | 37                     |
| Vaccination, infection from.....                       | 20                           | 37                     |
| Vagina, cancer of.....                                 | 42                           | 16                     |
| falling of.....  | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| tamponing of.....                                      | 128                          | 30                     |
| tumor of.....  | 132                          | 30                     |
| Vaginal catarrh.....                                   | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| flow.....  | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Vaginalitis.....                                       | 127                          | 37                     |
| Vaginismus.....  | 132                          | 30                     |
| Vaginitis.....   | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Valgum, genu.....                                      | 147                          | 37                     |
| Valvus. ( <i>See</i> Talipes.)                         |                              |                        |
| Valves of heart, disease of.....                       | 79                           | 19                     |
| stricture of.....                                      | 79                           | 19                     |
| Valvular disease.....                                  | 79                           | 19                     |
| lesion.....  | 79                           | 19                     |
| Vapors of alcohol or methyl alcohol, poisoning by..... | 168                          | 35                     |
| Varicella.....   | 19                           | 12                     |
| Varices.....   | 83                           | 37                     |
| aneurysmal.....  | 83                           | 37                     |
| Varicocele.....  | 83                           | 37                     |
| Varicose tumor.....                                    | 83                           | 37                     |
| ulcer.....   | 83                           | 37                     |
| Variola.....   | 5                            | 4                      |
| Varioloid.....   | 5                            | 4                      |
| Varus. ( <i>See</i> Talipes.)                          |                              |                        |
| Vascular nævus.....                                    | 150                          | 33                     |
| tumor.....   | 46                           | 37                     |
| Vault, palatine, perforation of.....                   | 146                          | 37                     |
| Vegetations, adenoid.....                              | 150                          | 33                     |
| Veins, disease of.....                                 | 83                           | 37                     |
| Venereal adenitis.....                                 | 38                           | 37                     |
| bubo.....  | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| disease.....   | 37                           | 37                     |
| Venom, absorption of.....                              | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Venomous serpent, bite of.....                         | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Ventricular hæmorrhage.....                            | 64                           | 18                     |

| DISEASES.   | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Verruca.....                                      | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Version.....                                      | 136                          | 32                     |
| Vertebral caries.....                             | 32                           | 15                     |
| disease.....                                      | 32                           | 15                     |
| polyarthritis.....                                | 32                           | 15                     |
| Vertigo.....                                      | 74                           | 37                     |
| <i>Vertigo ab aure læso</i> .....                 | 76                           | 37                     |
| <i>a stomacho læso</i> .....                      | 103                          | 24                     |
| Vertigo, Ménière's.....                           | 76                           | 37                     |
| rheumatic.....                                    | 47                           | 37                     |
| Vesania.....                                      | 68                           | 37                     |
| Vesical calculi.....                              | 123                          | 37                     |
| catarrh, etc.....                                 | 124                          | 37                     |
| inertia.....                                      | 124                          | 37                     |
| infection.....                                    | 124                          | 37                     |
| paresis.....                                      | 124                          | 37                     |
| Vesicometrorectal fistula.....                    | 125                          | 37                     |
| Vesicovaginal fistula.....                        | 125                          | 37                     |
| Vesicular emphysema.....                          | 97                           | 23                     |
| Vicious cicatrix.....                             | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| insertion of placenta.....                        | 135                          | 32                     |
| Violent death in mines and quarries.....          | 173                          | 35                     |
| fever.....  | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| Viper, bite of.....                               | 165 A                        | 35                     |
| Virulent bubo.....                                | 38 A                         | 37                     |
| disease (unqualified).....                        | 55                           | 37                     |
| Visceral rheumatism.....                          | 47                           | 37                     |
| steatosis.....                                    | 55                           | 37                     |
| Vitriol. ( <i>See Sulphuric acid.</i> )           |                              |                        |
| Voice, loss of.....                               | 87                           | 23                     |
| Voluntary absorption of chloroform.....           | 156                          | 36                     |
| poisoning.....                                    | 155                          | 36                     |
| submersion.....                                   | 158                          | 36                     |
| Volvulus.....                                     | 109                          | 27                     |
| Vomica (without further qualification).....       | 144                          | 37                     |
| pleural.....                                      | 93                           | 23                     |
| Vomiting, stercoral.....                          | 109                          | 27                     |
| uncontrollable (adult female 15 to 45 years)..... | 134 B                        | 32                     |
| (all other cases).....                            | 103                          | 24                     |
| <i>Vomito negro</i> .....                         | 16                           | 12                     |
| Vulva, cancer of.....                             | 42                           | 16                     |
| gangrene of.....                                  | 142                          | 37                     |
| Vulvitis.....                                     | 132                          | 30                     |
| gonococcic.....                                   | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| gonorrhœal.....                                   | 38 B                         | 37                     |
| Vulvovaginal glands, abscess and cysts of.....    | 132                          | 30                     |
| cyst of.....                                      | 132                          | 30                     |

| DISEASES.                           | CORRESPONDING NUMBER OF THE— |                        |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     | Detailed nomenclature.       | Abridged nomenclature. |
| Wardrop's disease.....              | 145 C                        | 37                     |
| Weakness, congenital.....           | 151 B                        | 33                     |
| senile.....                         | 154                          | 34                     |
| Weil's disease.....                 | 111                          | 37                     |
| Wen.....                            | 46                           | 37                     |
| Werlhof's disease.....              | 49                           | 37                     |
| White flux (females).....           | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| swelling.....                       | 33                           | 15                     |
| Whites.....                         | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Whitlow.....                        | 144                          | 37                     |
| Whooping cough.....                 | 8                            | 7                      |
| Wolf's jaw.....                     | 150                          | 33                     |
| Womb, cancer of.....                | 42                           | 16                     |
| falling of.....                     | 130 B                        | 30                     |
| Worm colic.....                     | 107                          | 37                     |
| solitary.....                       | 107                          | 37                     |
| Worms, intestinal.....              | 107                          | 37                     |
| Wound.....                          | 189 A                        | 38                     |
| anatomical.....                     | 20                           | 37                     |
| by crushing.....                    | 175                          | 35                     |
| cutting instruments.....            | 171                          | 35                     |
| firearms.....                       | 159, 170                     | 36 or 35               |
| accidental.....                     | or 182                       |                        |
| of limbs.....                       | 170                          | 35                     |
| oesophagus.....                     | 186                          | 35                     |
| penetrating, of abdomen.....        | 101                          | 37                     |
| chest.....                          | 186                          | 35                     |
| Wounds, diphtheria of.....          | ¶                            | 8                      |
| X rays, effect of.....              | 187                          | 35                     |
| Xerophthalmia.....                  | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Xerosis.....                        | 75 C                         | 37                     |
| Yellow atrophy of liver, acute..... | 111                          | 37                     |
| fever.....                          | 16                           | 12                     |
| Zona.....                           | 145 C                        | 37                     |





Author .....

Title .....

| DATE | NAME OF BORROWER |
|------|------------------|
|      |                  |
|      |                  |
|      |                  |

